Gc
942.3801
So53n
v.40a
Index,21-40
1400938

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00675 8574

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

INDEX TO VOLUMES XXI–XL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Somersetshire Archaeological & Natural History Society

Taunton:
BARNICOTT AND PEARCE, FORE STREET
MDCCCXCVIII.

Requisit - $220.00 (54 vols) 11/20/64

1400938

PREFACE.

The Compiler of the following pages is only responsible for Volumes XXVI to XL inclusive. The Index printed in Volume XXV, of the five Volumes XXI to XXV, has been simply incorporated with that prepared for the remaining fifteen.

F. T. E.

SOMERSETSHIRE

ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY

SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS.

INDEX TO VOLUMES XXI—XL.

Index to Text.

Abbot, Col., Museum of flint implements, XXXI. *i.* 15.
Abbotsfield, Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 16.
Abbots of Glastonbury, List of, XXX *ii.* 24.
Abbot's Way, at Glaston., XXVI. *ii.* 107, 110.
Abona, the Roman port of (Sea Mills), XXIV. *ii.* 7.
Acland family, XXIX. *i.* 10.
—— Sir Thomas, XXXVI. *ii.* 87.
Acton, Sir Richard, Knt., XXXVIII. *ii.* 14.
Acre's length, XXXVIII. *ii.* 224.
Adam le Eye, XXVI. *ii.* 35.
Adam of Domerham, XXVIII. *ii.* 92.
Adam of Sodbury, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1322, XXVI. *ii.* 30, 36.
—— XXVI. *i.* 61; rebuilt Shapwick Church, 65, 79; made clock now at Wells, 81.
Advowsons, conveyed with land, XXXVIII. *i.* 56.
Adymot, John, of Nunney, 1375, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Adzor, sells Combe St. Nicholas, 1072, XXIII. *ii.* 54.
Aidan, Bishop of Hild, XXXVI. *ii.* 79.
Ailarde, Lord of Bristol in Saxon times, XXXIII. *ii.* 124.
Ailsi, Monk of Glaston., XXVI. *ii.* 53.
Aishe, held of Earl Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29.
Aisseford Manor, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Akemancester, derivation of name (see Bath), XXII. *i.* 24.
Aldhelm, St., builds a monastery at Frome, A.D., 705, XXI. *i.* 15; buried at Doulting, *ib.*
—— Life of, XXX. *ii.* 30.
—— builds churches of Malmesbury, Bradford-on-Avon, Frome, Sherborne, and Wareham, XXXVI. *ii.* 74; stories of his chasuble and altar, 75; connection with Christian art, 76; with Crosses, 79.
—— Founded Frome Church, XXXIX. *i.* 13.
Aldworth, Robert, founder of Bristol Infirmary, XXXIII. *i.* 31.
Aldeforde, held of Earl Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29.
Ale and Bread, Assize of, at Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 74.
Alfeag, Ealdorman, of Southants, A.D. 971; buried at Glaston., XXVI. *ii.* 60
Alford, Church, XXXVI. *i.* 29.
—— Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Alfred, King, at Athelney, XXI. *ii.* 4, 15; at Aller and Wedmore, 24; his estates in Somerset, 27; at Athelney, XXIII. *i.* 11, 12; leaves Athelney, 20; his fort at Athelney, 21; his jewel described, *ib.*; its probable use, 22, 23; his monument at Athelney, 50; defeats Danes at Cannington, 63; his supposed palace at Wedmore, XXIV. *i.* 63.

Allen, Prof. F. J., Bronze figure found at Shepton Mallet, XXXIV. *ii.* 126.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 25.
—— Photographic Survey, XXXVII. *ii.* 100.
—— Photograph Exhibits, XXXVIII. *i.* 74.
—— XXXIX. *i*, 34; origin of the name Frome, *ii.* 169.
—— Photographs, XL; Preface, i. 49.
Aller, Church, XL. *i.* 35.
—— Danish chiefs and Alfred at, XXI. *ii.* 20; Gothrum baptized at, 24; Cromwell at, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 12; Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Aller in Carhampton, Everard's Manor, XXXIII. *ii.* 97.
Allerford Manor, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Allerton, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV., *ii.* 27.
Almsford Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Almsworthy Manor, XXXV, *ii.* 42.
Alphage, St., born at Weston (Bath), XXII. *i.* 20.
Alston, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 35.
Alstone Marris, flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
Altars at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii*; SS. Silvester, George, 80, Andrew, 82.
Altar, Second, in a parish church illegal, XXVII. *i*, 69.
Alterations (of the Castle) Committee, XXV. *i.* 3.
Ambo, a roodloft, XXII. *ii.* 111.
Ambresbury, Michael of, Abbot of Glaston., 1235, XXVI. *ii.* 35, 69.
Amery, Richard, Knight of Bristol, XXXIII. *ii.* 54.
Ammerdown House, XXX. *i.* 62; XXXIX. *i.* 25.
Ammonites, Specific forms of, XXXV. *i*, 45.
Amys family, XXXVI. *i.* 31.
Ancient Monuments Act, Models under the, XXXVI *i.* 5.
—— British urn, XXIX, *i.* 46.
Anselm, Archbp. of Cant., 1093, destroyed the choir of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 49.
Ansger, a Domesday landowner in Somerset, XXI. *ii.* 29; witnesses Charter of William II, XXII. *ii.* 117.
Antiquaries, Society of, Delegates appointed to, XXXIV. *i.* 6.
—— Letter from a Conference of Archæological Societies, XXXV. *i.* 10; Resolutions for Local Secs., 11.
Antiquaries, Society of, report as to Conference of Delegates, XXXVII. *i.* 10.
Antiquities from Hamdon Hill, description and plates, XXXII. *i.* 81.
Arabic Numerals, History of, XXXIV. *i.* 57, 62.
Arcades, Devon and Somerset; Bradford, XXXVIII. *i.* 23; Burlescombe, 37; Holcombe Rogus, 43; Langford Budville, 49.
Archdeaconry, Old, at Wells (E. Buckle), XXXVII. *ii.* 119.
Archæological Institute, at Taunton, 1879, XXV. *i.* 1.
Archæological Societies, Conference of, Recommendations, XXXV. *i.* 7 Delegates appointed, 8.
Archæological Survey, XXXVI. *i.* 5.
Archer, Edmund, chronicle of Wells history, XXXIV. *ii.* 2.
Armada, Spanish, First Intelligence of, sent from Wellington, XXXVIII. *ii.* 280.
Armour at Ashington (Green), XXXII. *i.* 76.
Arthur, King, XXVI. *ii.* 54, 63; translated, 1191. 67; tomb opened, 71; epitaph, 94.
—— divinely led to Beckery, XXXV. *ii.* 126.
Arthur, Baldwin, XXVII. *i.* 27
—— Thomas, XXVII. *i.* 27.
—— Richard, *ib.* 38.
Arundel family held advowson of Yeovil, XXXII. *i.* 25.
Arundel, Sir Edward, XXVIII. *ii.* 153-4, 161.
—— Sir Thos., of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 28.
Ashbrittle, Limestone at, XXXVIII. *i.* 41.
Ashbury, Mr., preaches at Marston, XXI. *i.* 65.
Ash Cross, Silver Street, through, XXIV. *ii.* 108.
Ashford family, XXXVIII. *i.* 38; allied to Wadham, Francis, Pawlett, Ferrers, *ib.*; chantry at Burlescombe, 39.
Ashington Church, armour in, XXXII. *i.* 76; Raleighs at, 77; Furneaux family, 77; Manor House, 77.
Ashton Church, XXVII. *i.* 45.
—— Meryate Chapel, 47.
—— injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Ashwick, geology there, simple, XXI. *ii.* 46.

Athelney (Ethelinga-igg), origin of name, XXI. *ii.* 15; Alfred at, 4, 14, 21; Monks of, Eielwin their patron saint, XXII. *ii.* 68; the hiding place of Alfred, XXIII. *i.* 11; meaning of the name, 12; Alfred builds monastery at, 16; approached by causeways only, 17; forest of, 18; Alfred leaves it, 20; the first Abbot of, 26; visited, 1877, 50; Abbey, relieves Warbeck's followers, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 55; Abbot fined for so doing, 71, 74
Atherstone, Miss, Engravings and Books, XXVII. *i.* 3.
—— presented picture of Queen's Coronation, XXVII. *i.* 79, by John Martin, XXVIII. *i.* 2.
—— Donation of books, XXXVII. *i.* 3.
Atherton, Roman road through, XXIV. *ii.* 13.
Atkyn, Austyne, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Atkyns, Wm. of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18, 48.
Atmospheres, artificial (J. H. Pring), XXIII. *ii.* 1.
Attemore, Walter, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18.
Atwell of Glastonbury, XXXIII. *ii.* 75.
Aubyn St. of Alfoxton, XXXVIII. *ii.* 43.
Audley, Lord, of Nether Stowey, heads Cornishmen at Wells, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 54.
Audry, Sir Thos. Fairfax at, July 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 12.
Augustine's Abbey, Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 23; possessed chancel of Almondsbury, 28.
Aumbry in outside walls at Glaston., XXVI. *ii.* 94.
Aust Cliff, XXXIII. *i.* 36; Bone bed, 37; Church, 38; Wycliffe, Prebendary of, 38.
Austell, John, of Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 41.
Austin Canons, Buildings of, XXIX, *i.* 78.
Avalon, XXVI. *i.* 16; Tor of, 29.
Averham Mill, XXVIII. *i.* 20.
Axbridge, Church, old ceiling of, XXII. *i.* 34; charters and MSS. of, *ii.* 114; a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii*, 63; Callow, a hill boundary near, XXIV. *ii.* 117; a boundary with Banwell, 118; men, free of toll at Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 51.
—— Corporation Documents, XXXIV. *i.* 45.
—— Local Branch, XXXVII. *i.* 5.
Axbridge Town Trust, XXXVI. *i.* 5; XL. *i.* 6.
Axe, Book of the, XXXVII. *i.* 13; ii. 71.
Axe, River, the Alænus fluvius of Ptolemy, XXIV. *ii.* 91, 92, 11.
Axium, Roman road to, XXIV. *i.* 47; the Roman port of (Uphill), *ii.* 7; no classical authority for the name, *ib.*
Axmouth, the Alæni Ostia of Ptolemy, XXIV. *ii.* 93, 115.
Aylworth, John, XXVII. *i.* 66 (Elworthy).
Babcary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 14, 24, 42.
—— Farringdon Manor in, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Babington Manor, XXX. *i.* 73; St. Margaret's Fair at, *ib.*
Babington, Willm., held Dulverton Manor, XXIX. *ii.* 75.
Backwell Church, XXVII. *i.* 49.
—— St. Andrew's Ch. XXVII. *ii.* 15; inscription on tower, 19; manor, held by Rodney, 17; XXVIII. *ii.* 54.
Bacon, Roger, on the family of (Bond), XXV. *ii.* 29.
Badcock, Henry, Obituary of, XXXIV. *ii.* 124.
Badcock, H. J., on Society's finances, Castle Restoration, XL. *i.* 4.
Badenham de Barwe, XXVII. *ii.* 19.
Bagot arms in Wells Cath., XXXIV. *ii.* 49.
Baiocis, Robert de (Bacon), XXVII. *i.* 18
Baker, E. E., on Roman Villa at Wemberham, XXXI. *i*, 18.
Baker, Rev. S. O., on Muchelney, XL. *i.* 30.
Baker, W., *Geology of Somerset*, XXVI. *ii.* 114.
—— presented £20 to Castle Fund, XXVIII. *i.* 2.
Baltonsbury—St. Dunstan's Church, XXVI. *i.* 74.
Bamfield, Rev. R. L., on Torr Steps, XXIX. *i.* 62.
Bamfield, Rich., Preb. of Wedmore, created Preb. of Dinder, XXX. *ii.* 89; canon of Wedmore and Dogmersfield, a man of importance, 95.
Bamfield, Thos., mentioned, XXIII. *i.* 60.
Bamfylde, Mr., taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Bancroft, Mr., Charles I at his house at Chard, 1644, XXIV, *ii.* 48, 49.
Bancroft, John of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 24; *ii.* 58; composition, 60.

Banwell Church, XXXI. *i.* 40; 13th century font, 41; Roman land mark, *ii.* 10.
—— flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; charters of (Dickinson), XXIII. *ii.*; additions and corrections (Dickinson), XXIV. *ii.* 117; land granted to King Edward, XXIII. *ii.* 59; boundaries of, XXIII. *ii.* 61.
—— Monastery at, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Baptists, Names of first, at Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 70.
Barbara, Saint, at Cucklington, XXXIX. *ii.* 43; patron of hills, 49; Norwich, her chief home, 53.
Barbe, St. Epitaph, XXXI. *ii.* 21.
Bardolf Arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 90.
Barford, Wm. de, holds half a knight's fee in Warford and Beer, XXV. *ii.* 31.
Barkley, Sir Maurice, XXVII. *ii.* 26.
—— Captain Ed., 32, 37; Lord, 33.
Barlinch pensioners, XXXVIII, *ii.* 333.
—— Priory, ancient name Augustinan. Charters, XXIX. *i.* 73; benefactors, 75, 76; owned Morebath and Winsford, 76; Hillfarrence and Bradford; conflicting claims, 77; Priors of, 77.
Barnes, description of ancient Somerset, XXVIII. *i.* 11.
Barns, Tithe-barns, XXVI. *i*, 48.
Baroniame, Tenure per, XXXVI. *ii.* 39.
Baronies — Moretaine, Montacute, XXXVI. *i.* 32; Cary, 33; Mohun of Dunster, Cadbury, 34; Beauchamp, *ii.* 20; De Fortibus, *ii.* 34.
Barrington Church and Court, XXXVII. *i.* 40, 41; Strode of, *ii.* 15; additional notes on, 41.
—— Court, some account of, XXIII. *ii.* 26; XXIV. *i.* 32; Lord Daubeny of, XXV. *ii.* 52.
Barrow, flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 53; manor in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Barrow Gurney, Note on a tomb at (Scarth), XXIX. *ii.* 117.
—— Nunnery at, XXXIII. *ii.* 117, 133.
Barrow, nun pensioners of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 334.
Barrow, Round Hill, XXX. *i.* 101.
Barrows, on Pointington Slait, XXII. *ii*, 63; on two at Charlton Horethorne (Fox and Rolleston), XXIV. *ii*, 75; care necessary in examining, 80.
Bartlett, Allan, on Worspring, XXXI. *i*, 33.
Barton in Pitminster, XXIX. *i.* 14.
Barton St. David Church, Norman doorway, XXVI. *i.* 76.
—— Manor of, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Basalt, see Trap.
Bassett, Philip, XXIX. *i.* 25.
Bassher, Robert of Minehead, XXXV. *ii*, 46.
Bastard, Robert, holds half a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Batcombe, Batcombites, 1642, lines on in Bruton registers, XXIV. *i.* 46; Bisse family of, 45; Church visited and described, 43; geology, midford or yellow sand near, 40; George George, of Westoke, his will, *ii.* 37; manor in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Bates, Cadwallader J., "The Armorial Glass in the windows of Montacute House," XXXII. *ii.* 90; catalogue of various coats, 92 *sq.*
Bates, E. H., "Leland in Somersetshire," XXXIII. *ii.* 60.
Bath, Edward, presents site of village, XXXVIII. *i.* 27.
Bath, held by Queen Eadgyth, XXII. *i.* 75; a part of Mercia, not Wessex, *ii.* 68; impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23, 25.
—— Botany, flora of, XXI. *u.* 53, 59.
—— Bishopric united to Wells, XXII. *i.* 31; in hands of the Crown, 80; restored to the See, 83; granted to John de Villula, XXII. *ii.* 114, 119.
—— Charters, early royal (Hunt), XXII *i.* 73.
,, of Rich. I, *i.* 76, 77, 78;
,, of 31 Henry III, 79;
,, of 40 Henry III, 80, 81;
,, Ancient (Paynter) *ii.* 1;
,, Richard I, 6;
,, Edward I, 9;
,, Edward II, *ib.*;
,, and MSS. of, 114.
—— Churches, Abbey visited and described (Freeman), XXI. *i.* 29; granted to Bishop Villula, *ii.* 6; St. Andrew's, 29.
—— Civil War, subordinate to Bristol, XXII. *ii.* 93; Lord Goring at, XXV. *ii.* 47.
—— Fairs, 12 Edward I, XXII. *i.* 85.
—— Guilds, guild merchant at, XXII. *i.* 76, 78, 84, 85; (a seld) in Stallstreet, *ii.* 7.

Bath—*continued.*
Geology, strata between it and Chewton Mendip, XXI. *ii.* 41; Moore Museum at, XXII. *i.* 40; great oolite at, XXIV. *i.* 41.
—— Kings, Edgar crowned at, XXII. *i.* 13; Charles I at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45; Henry VII at, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 64, 65.
—— Mayors, the earliest, John the Porter, XXII. *ii.* 8; Henry the Tailor, 9
—— Mint, Saxon money coined there, XXII. *i.* 21; established at, *i.* 75.
—— MSS., *Liber Ruber* at Longleat, XXI. *i.* 57; at Corpus College, Cambridge, XXII. *i.* 58, 73; *ii.* 5.
—— Name, Akemancester, derivation of, XXII. *i.* 24.
—— Nunnery, grant by Osric, A.D. 676, XXII. *ii.* 5; not a certainty, *i.* 75; monks of, *ii.* 6.
—— Pillory at, in 1412, XXI. *i* 58.
—— Roman, remains at (Scarth), XXII. *i.* 35; road through from Silchester, *ii.* 10, 15; recent discoveries at, 18; name of, 19; remains in, 20; not a military station, 21; baths at, 22; abandoned, 23; temple at, 25, 26; altar at, 27; road in Walcot-street, 29.
—— Waters, analysed (Heriot), XXII. *ii.* 47; their composition, 48; quantity given off daily, 50; origin of their heat (Heriot), 48; heat of (Batten), 52; heat of due to the depth from which they come, 60; the springs tapped, 59.
—— Wife of, a chap-book, XXIV. *ii.* 65, 66.
—— Account of expenditure on Roman Antiquities, XXX. *i.* 107.
—— Marquis of, XXXIX. *i.* 31.
—— Occupation of, by xxth Legion, XXXII. *ii.* 48.
—— Robert of, Abbot of Glaston., 1223, XXVI. *ii.* 69.
—— S. Michaels, see Churchwardens' accounts.
—— "The Ruin," XXVIII. *i.* 16.
—— List of names disclaimed by Heralds and Visitation of 1623, XXXIII. *ii.* 26.
Bathampton, Church visited, the figure in east wall discussed, XXII. *i.* 48; Roman smith's forge at, 51; Roman and prehistoric relics together at, *ib.*
Bath and Wells, Bishop of (Lord A. Hervey) approved Lord Carlingford's address, XXX. *i.* 16.
Bath and Wells, Bishop of—*continued.*
President, XXXIV. *i.* 2; Presidential address, 6; Reynolds' and Chyle's *Histories*, 7; Choirboys, 9; Hist. MSS. Rep., 10; *Drokensford's Register*, 11 Green's *Chantries*, 12; Church's *Lives of Reginald, Savaric, and Jocelyn*, 12; Chisholm Batten's *Life of Bishop Fox*, 14; Holmes' *Hist. of Wookey*; Weaver's *Wills and Visitations*, Pring's *Briton and Roman at Taunton*, Serels' *History of S. Cuthbert's*, Irvine's *Fabric of S. Andrew's*, 15; History of Somerset, 15; Norman Churches, 17; History in Architecture and Painting, 18; Roman Baths, 19; Tithe Barn, 23.
—— Episcopal Seals, XXXIV. *i.* 48; only four classes, *ii.* 30,
Batheaston, manor of, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Bathford, Roman villa, XXII. *i.* 51.
Bathwick, Roman Remains at, XXII. *ii.* 29.
Batten, E. Chisholm, on the cause of the heat of the Bath waters, XXII. *ii.* 52; on Gaulden Farm, XXIII. *ii.* 70; Henry VII in Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 49.
—— on Rectories and Vicarages, XXX. *i.* 44.
—— on Letter from Henry VII to John Calycote, XXX. *ii.* 159.
—— on the Holy Thorn, XXVI. *ii.* 117; Layton, Pyerson, Gerard, Camden, Dugdale, 118; Joseph of Arimathæa, 121; on Gaulden, XXIX. *i.* 43.
—— on Brympton, XXXII. *i.* 34; on old house at Martock, 69; on Wolsey at Limington, 75.
—— Life of Bishop Fox, XXXIV. *i.* 14; on letter of Henry VII, XXX. *ii.* 159; Great Councils, 162.
—— XXXV. *i.* 1; Bishop Fox's Register, 3; solely responsible, 6; "Admiralty Court of Minehead," *ii.* 46; Appendix, 50; on Forest Trees of Somerset, XXXVI. *ii.* 175; on the Museum and Library, XXXVII. *i.* 5; on Prof. Willis, 25; Forest Trees, 33; The Elm, *ii.* 106; Obituary of O. W. Malet, 127.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 4, 35; on Transfer of Advowsons, 56; Centenary of William Smith, *ii.* 351; Burton Pynsent, XL. *ii.* 155.
Batten, John, on Trent (addenda to XX. *ii.* 113), XXI. *ii.* 28.

Batten, John, on Churchill family, XXXI *i.* 27; founders of Woodspring, 31.
—— President, 1886, XXXII. *i.* 1; Presidential Address, 11; Barony of Brito, 13; fees for examining Wells registers, 13; heraldry of Somerset, 14; ancient British interment, 14; In paragio, 17; William D'Eu, 18; facsimile of verdict and translation, 20; St. Bridget, 25; Stourton, of Preston, 27; St. Wulfric, 37; on Phelips family, 62; Skerne or Skrine, 64; Martock Church, 68; on arms in Tintinhull Church, 71; lords of Limington, 74.
—— The Early Owners of Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 137.
—— Barony of Beauchamp, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
—— Additional Notes on Barrington and the Strodes, XXXVII. *ii.* 40.
—— Stoke-under-Ham and Sir M. de Gournay, XL. *ii.* 236.
Baxter, Mr., preaches at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 17.
Bayly, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 19.
Beacons, see Dawns, XXI. *ii.* 9.
Beadon, Bishop of Bath and Wells, conveyed Manor of Wiveliscombe to his son, XXIX. *i.* 21.
Beadon arms in Wells Cath., XXXIV. *ii.* 52.
Beachamp College and family at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXII. *i.* 51.
Beachamp family, XL. *ii.* 236.
Beauchamp of Hatch, XXIX. *ii.* 71.
Beauchamp, Rich., Earl of Warwick, married Elizabeth Berkley, XXVII *i.* 66.
Beauchamp Cartulary, XXXVI. *ii.* 21; family, 22; married Valletort, 23; known as Fitz-Symon, 27; founded Frithelstoke, 27; married De Fortibus, 34; Governor of Bridgwater Castle, 39; Arms on seal of Ford Abbey, 40; allied to Courtney, 40, 43; married Gournay, 44.
Beauchamp, Barony of, XXXVI. *ii.* 20; descended from Fitz-Ivo, 21.
Beauchamp of Hatch, arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89.
—— Arms at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXV. *ii.* 134.
—— Married Turberville, XXXVI. *ii.* 46; no castle of, 47; Barony dormant, 52; not forfeited by Attainder, 57.
—— Founders of Hamdon College Chapel, XXXIII. *ii.* 114; inherited part of Limington, 138.
Beauchamp of Hatch, XXVIII. *ii.* 126, 148, 163.
Beaufort family, XXXV. *ii.* 46.
Beaumont, Sir John, XXVIII. *ii.* 152, 156.
Beche, Sir H. de la, Geology of the South-west Counties, XXVIII. *i.* 13.
Beckery, St. Bridget's chapel, XXXV. *ii.* 121; belonged to Glastonbury Abbey, 122; King Arthur led to, 126.
Beckford, Wm., purchaser of Witham Friary, XXIV. *i.* 10.
Beckington's Exors. erected choristers' schoolroom, XL. *ii.* 55.
Beckington, Samuel Daniel, poet laureat, buried at, XXI. *i.* 17; church visited, 49; old houses at, 50; flora of, *ii.* 53, 55; *Erodium moschatum*, musk crane's bill, found at, 58, 59; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Beckington, Bishop, mentioned, XXI. *i.* 50; works erected by, XXXIII. *ii.* 166; arms of, XXXIV. *ii.* 45; XL. *ii.* 55.
Becket's murder, XXI. *ii.* 35; XXXIX. *ii.* 5; by Somerset knights, 6; Ex-Expiation, *ib.*
Beddoe, Dr. J., on "Roman Remains at Northstoke," XXXIII. *ii.* 149.
Bederypps (reapings), XXIX. *i.* 29.
Bedminster, Hermitage of Redcliff, XXXIII. *ii.* 59; prebend of, belonged to Sarum, *ib.* 113.
Beer Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV, *ii*, 26; Roger Bacon, connected with, 31.
Bells, ringing or beating, XXI. *i.* 57.
—— Wellington, XXXVIII. *i.* 21; Bradford, 23; West Buckland, 24; Burlescombe, 39; Runnington, 48; Langford Budville, 50; Milverton, 55; Hillfarrence, 58; Oake, 60; Nynehead, 63.
Bemistre, see Bedminster.
Bench ends at Whitestaunton, XXVIII. *i.* 44.
—— earliest in England, XXVII. *i.* 60.
Benedictines, first monastery at Westbury, XXXIII. *i.* 35.
Benedict's, St., Church, Glastonbury, XXVI. *i.* 58.
Benevolence granted to Charles II (Green), XXXV. *ii.* 53.
Bennett family, Pedigree of, XXXVI. *ii.* 160.
—— family (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 30.

Bennett, Fras., of Killington, acquitted, XXVIII. *ii.* 67.
—— J. A., on vestiges of the Norman Conquest in Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 21.
—— J. A., Death of, XXXVII. *i.* 4.
—— J. A., historical MSS. of Wells Cathedral, report on, XXXIV. *i.* 10; portrait in South Cadbury Church of St. Thomas of Canterbury, 18; Glastonbury sculptures, 50; Wells Cathedral, 53; documents at Wells calendered, *ii.* 2; a Glastonbury relic, 117.
—— on the printing of the volume, XXXV. *i.* 5; Som. Rec. Soc., 6; three doors in all south-eastern churches, 24.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 2; report of Som. Rec. Soc., 10, 11, 12; Bolter's Bridge, 30; County history, 37, 38; West Camel, 42, 47; on lime trees, *ib.*; Camelot, 49; South Cadbury, 51; Record Society, 52; stone on Winsford Hill, 54; North Cadbury, 59; Camelot, *ii.* 1; fight between Britons and Saxons, 18; In Memoriam, 193.
—— J. A., Secretary, XXXIII. *i.* 2; on Tintern Abbey, 40; notes on South Cadbury and Wincanton, *ii.* 164.
Beorwald, Abbot of Glastonbury, 709, XXX. *ii.* 4.
Bere, Richard, Abbot of Glastonbury, XXV. *ii.* 66.
—— Abbot of Glaston., 1493, builder of St. Benedict's Church, XXVI. *i.* 58, 61; *ii.* 40; built Edgar's Chapel, 83; buried in south aisle, 1524, 84, 100.
Berkeley arms at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXV. *ii.* 133.
—— family, XXXIII. *ii.* 59, 115; Thomas erected a hermitage in Bedminster, 59; benefactors of Bristol, 115.
—— Col. Maurice, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 25.
—— Maurice, owned half manor of Portbury, XXVII. *i.* 63; Berkleys not founders of priory, 65; Elizabeth marries Earl of Warwick, 66.
Berkley, Rev. H. S., on a Morebath MS., XXIX. *ii.* 83; Berkeley family, 117.
—— Sir Charles, of Bruton Abbey, XXIV. *ii.* 46.
—— Sir Edward, appointed Royalist Colonel, XXIV. *ii.* 47; defends Witham House, 43.
—— Sir H., Knt., XXXVI. *ii.* 66.
—— Sir John, commands Royalist force before Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 40.
Berkley, Sir Maurice, of Bruton, XXIV. *i.* 33.
—— Sir Richard, of Stoke Gifford, XXIV. *ii.* 36.
Bermondsey Abbey, XXXII. *i.* 27.
Bernard, Cannannel, XXXVII. *ii.* 94; his wife bore twenty children, *ib.*
—— Canon, Chancellor of Wells, XXXIV. *ii.* 1, 3.
—— Richard, Rector of Batcombe, XXIV. *i.* 46.
Berrington, Chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 64.
Berrow flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Besill family, XXIX. *i.* 75.
Bibliotheca Somersetensis (E. Green), to be founded, XXVII. *i.* 3; to be published shortly, XXVIII. *i.* 34; XXXVIII. *i.* 4.
Bilbury, or Biberrow, a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 61; XXIV. *ii.* 117.
Bicknell monument, XL. *ii.* 44.
—— A. S., on a forgotten Chancellor, XL. *ii.* 179; Sir John, 213.
Bicknell family, XXXIX. *i.* 19; *ii.* 36.
Biconyll, see Bicknell.
Bidgood, Wm., Somerset trade tokens of the 17th century and of the period from 1787, to 1817, XXXII. *ii.* 115; classification of tokens, 119; lists of tokens, 122; index of names, 153.
—— thanked for his services, XXXV. *i.* 5.
—— salary increased, XL. *i.* 3.
Bigot, Richard, holds land in Merston, 1226, XXV. *ii.* 31.
Binegar, Coal measures at, conformable to mountain limestone, XXI. *ii.* 47.
Binegar fair, XXXVII. *ii.* 91.
Binham, in Timberscombe, built by Boteler in 1624, XXXV. *ii.* 85.
Birdcombe Court, XXVII. *i.* 37.
Birds of Somerset (Goldsmith), XL. *ii.* 152.
—— Revised list, XXXIX. *ii.* 102.
Bisdee, Mr., of Hutton Court, XXXI. *i.* 30.
Bishop of Bath and Wells (Lord A. Hervey), Death of, XL. *i.* 2; In Memoriam, *ii.* 276.
Bishop's Buckland, XXVIII. *ii.* 12.
Bishops ordered to array their subordinates for war, XXII. *ii.* 77.
—— Aquittal of the, in 1688, XXXVI. *ii.* 67.

Bisse family, of Batcombe, Pensford, Croscombe, Stoke St. Michael, XXIV. *i.* 45; Colonel appointed to a Royalist regiment, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47.
—— George, of Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 38.
Bisset, Fenwick, XXIX. *i.* 9.
—— Mrs., presented red deer heads, XXXV. *i.* 2.
Bitton, church described (Ellacombe), XXII. *i.* 66.
—— Roman road at, XXXIII, *ii.* 146.
Black Death, 1348, XL. *ii.* 14.
Blackford Manor, owned by Hugh Sexey, XXIV. *ii.* 33; impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Blackmore, Vale of, XXII. *ii.* 62.
Black Will (Lyte), XXXVIII. *ii.* 94.
Bladud, The legend of, XXII. *ii.* 47.
Blagdon, Roman lead found there, XXII. *ii.* 20.
Blagroves House, XXXVIII. *i.* 57.
Blake, Robert, his house at Bridgwater, XXIII. *i.* 32; appointed governor of Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 34; defends the town, 35; summoned to surrender, 36; his reply, 37; relieved, 38; second defence, 42; summoned again—"will eat his boots first," 44; with a "prospective" discovers friends, 46; again summoned, his reply 47; thanked by the Parliament, 48.
Blake, Sam., at Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 38.
Blanchard, William, Epitaph of, at Batheaston, XXXI. *ii.* 21.
Blaunfild, see Blomvill.
Blomvill family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 6, 12, 17.
Blue Anchor, Geology of (Ussher), XXXV. *i.* 43.
Bluett family, XXXVIII. *i.* 45.
—— John, married Margaret Hogshaw, received manor of Clevedon, XXVII. *i.* 20.
Bohun, Humfrey de, Lord of Nunney, 1372, XXII. *ii.* 75.
Bolter's Bridge, XXXVI. *i.* 29; made by monks of Glaston., 30.
Bomium, The Roman station of, (? Burnham), XXIV. *ii.* 25, 29, 30.
Bonacci, of Pisa, introduced Arabic numerals in 1202, XXXIV. *i.* 57.
Bonaventura, St., Hymn of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 8.
Bond, Nicholas (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 32.
Bond, Thomas, on the honor and barony of Brito, XXI. *ii.* 28; on Barrington Court, XXIII. *ii.* 26; remarks
Bond, Thomas—*continued.*
on, *i.* 56; on the family of Roger Bacon, XXV. *ii.* 29.
—— of Tyneham, on the barony of Brito, XXXII. *i.* 13.
Bonevill, Nicholas de, XXIX. *ii.* 73.
Boneville family, XXVIII. *ii.* 43; XXXIII. *ii.* 85, 110, 142.
Bonner, of Waterleston, XXVIII. *i.* 53.
Bonneville, Sir William, married widow of Sir John Rodney, XXVII. *ii.* 19.
Bonnyleigh Hill, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 55.
Bonville arms at Limington, XXXII. *i.* 74
Bonville, Lord of Mendip, XXXIII. *ii.* 118; XXXV. *i.* 27.
Bonville, Will. de, XXVIII. *ii.* 151, 158.
—— William, Lord, burns Stogursey Castle, XXIII. *i.* 67.
Bore, see Eager.
Boroughbridge, origin of name, XXI. *ii.* 16; visited the river at, XXIII. *i.* 15, 19; King Alfred's fort at, 21; the mump or mount of, 51.
Boscastle, owned by Hungerfords, XXXIII. *ii.* 100.
Botany, see Flora.
Boteler family owned Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 85; built Binham, *ib.*
Boteler, Robert, of Old Cleeve, epitaph, XXXI. *ii.* 22.
Bothamley, C. H., on Photographic Survey, XXXVIII. *i.* 4.
Botontinus or cruciform landmark, XXXI. *ii.* 10.
Botreaux arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 72.
Botreaux family, XXXVI. *i.* 54.
Botreaux, de, family, XXX. *i.* 72, 74.
—— Lord of Boscastle, XXXIII. *ii.* 100; married, 115, 131.
—— William, Lord de, at Bridgwater, 1441, XXIII. *ii.* 45.
Bourdillon, E. D., on Taunton Grammar School, XXXII. *i.* 10.
—— on deficiency of Society's funds, XXX. *i.* 5.
Bourne, Bishop, sent to the Tower, 1560, XXIII. *ii.* 80.
Bourne, Richard, of Wiveliscombe, XXIII. *ii.* 84.
Bourne House (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 15.
Bourton, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Bovett, Richard (Taunton), XXIX. *i* 32, 33.
Bovedon, Andrew de, grants Gaulden to Taunton Priory, XXIII, *ii.* 70.
Boveney, Galfrid de, benefactor of Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 75.

Bourne, John, of Gothelney, XXIX. *i.* 31.
Bower, Rev. E., of Closworth, collection of specimens purchased and presented by Lord Portman, XXXVI. *i.* 3.
Bower, Parliament force at, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 17.
Bower Thane, The office of, XXII. *ii.* 110.
Bowles, Mr., preaches at Bridgwater, July, XXIII. *ii.* 17.
Bowryng, Henry (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 28.
Box, Poor man's, XXVII. *i.* 70.
Boys family, XXXVI. *ii.* 166.
Bracher, Wm., bailiff of Barrington (Richard III) XXIII. *ii.* 28.
Bracton, De (Judge), monument in Minehead Church, XXXV. *i.* 15; of Bratton Court, 17; family, 18; buried at Exeter, 19.
Bradenstoke Priory, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Bradford (near Wellington), church of St. Giles, XXXVIII. *i.* 23; Devon and Somerset capitals, *ib.*; old parish books, *ib.*; bells, 24.
—— Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 152; advowson belonged to Percehay, 153.
—— in 1262 belonged to Sir John de Gatesden, XXVIII. *ii.* 197, 199; to Barlinch Priory, XXIX. *i.* 76.
Bradford-on-Avon, Fight at, XXXVI. *i.* 50.
—— Saxon church visited, XXII. *i.* 54; tomb erected there during life, 56.
Bradley Knoll, Flora of, *Trinia vulgaris*, honewort, found at, XXI. *ii.* 59.
Bradley, West, tithe barn built by Abbot R. Bere, XXVI. *i.* 72; church, stoup outside, 72; manor house, 73.
Bradon Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Bragg's house sacked at Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 57.
Bramble, Colonel, on Brandon Hill, XXXIII. *i.* 20; fortifications of Bristol, 21; Tower Harratz, 23; sieges, 23.
—— Local societies to affiliate themselves with the County Society, XXXV. *i.* 10; on heraldry at Cleve Abbey, *ii.* 89 *n.*
—— Local branch societies, XXXVI. *i.* 4; Rev. H. M. Scarth, obituary, *ii*, 198.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 1, 2; appointment as General Secretary, 4, 9; two rood lofts not uncommon, 21; on Poulett armour at Hinton St. George
Bramble, Colonel—*continued.*
and Whitelackington, 39, 40; reply to vote of thanks, 43; exhibit of rubbings of monumental brasses, 47.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 2; on mullions at Gerbestone, 25; on Runnington Church, Elizabethan chalices, 48; on St. Mary's Chapel at Milverton, the plate gone, 55; on dole stones, 60.
—— XXXIX. *i.* 4; on Collinson's Index, 7; British Record Society, 9; on Orchardleigh, 29, 36.
—— XL. *i.* 7; on Heron arms, 19; on saints depicted at Langport, 21, 24; on Langport Church, 31; on Glastonbury lake village, 32; on Low Ham Manor, 33; thanked by the President, 35.
Branch, Arms of, XXXIX. *i.* 15.
Bras, malted, XXXII. *ii.* 79.
Bratton Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Bratton Court, XXXV. *i.* 13, 17, 19.
—— Manor, XXXVI. *i.* 34.
Braunche, John, Lord of Frome Hundred, XXII. *ii.* 74.
Braunton, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 37.
Braunton (Wiveliscombe), Geology of, XXV. *ii.* 7, 10.
Braunche, William, married Joan de Courcelle, and inherited Frome, XXXIII. *ii.* 139.
Bray, Sir R., architect, XL. *ii.* 83, 85.
Brean, flooded, John Good of, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Brean Down, Roman port under (Axium), XXIV. *ii.* 3, 7.
Breaute, Fawkes de, of Stogursey, XXIII. *i.* 67.
Bregoret, third Abbot of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 53.
Bremer, William, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 21.
Bremmer Priory, XXVII. *i.* 61; manor, or Breummora, Brommore, 62; Brymmer, or Brummore, 63.
Brendon Hill, Geology of, XXXV. *ii.* 23.
Brendon mines, XXIX. *i.* 48.
Brent Knoll, mount of frogs, Giants of, XXVI. *i.* 19.
Brent, Prebend of, XXIII. *ii.* 60; flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 53.
Brerewyck Hill, Roman camp on, XXII. *ii.* 21.

Bret, William le, XXX. *i.* 60.
Brett family, XXVIII. *i.* 41; married a Staunton, 44; *ii.* 79.
—— Sir Robert, of White Staunton, XXIV. *ii.* 48.
—— of Whitestaunton, XXVIII. *ii.* 79.
Brewer, Johanna, holds Odcombe, Yle, and Milverton in dower, XXI. *ii.* 33.
—— William de, Bishop of Exeter, XXIV. *ii.* 69.
—— William de, of Bridgwater, granted a free market by King John, XXIII. *i.* 33; sheriff of Somerset, Henry III, 34; builds castle and hospital of St. John, 36; founds priory at Bridgwater, 47.
—— William, Lord of Axminster, presents Milverton to Bishop Jocelin, XXXVIII. *i.* 53; built Bridgwater Castle, 54.
—— or Bruer, William, buried at Dunkeswell Abbey, XXXIII. *ii.* 93.
Brewham, middle oolite, Oxford clay at, XXIV. *i.* 41; Elizabeth Baskett of, wife of John Fitzjames, *ii.* 37.
Breynton, John de, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1335, completed kitchen, XXVI. *i.* 43; *ii.* 36, 81, 89.
Bridges, Sir Thomas, king's sheriff of Somerset, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45; governor of Bath, 1644, 45; summons an assembly on Kingsmoor, 1644, 47; XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 20, 22.
Bridgwater, castle in 1323, XXXVI. *ii.* 39.
—— derivation of name, XXI. *ii.* 25; XXIII. *i.* 10; 29th General Meeting at, 1877, 1; floods, levels, embankments at, 15, 16; Whitfield pumped on at, 32; Blake's house at, visited, *ib.*; certificates for royal touch for the evil at, *ib.*; water supply from Durleigh stream, 33; bridge, hospital of St. John at, 34, 47; tide called the Eager or Bore at, 34; *ii.* 13; the Roman port Uxella, XXIV. *ii.* 37; Henry Daubney, Earl of, XXIII. *ii.* 28; Silver Street in, XXIV. *ii.* 115; Henry VII at, XXV. *ii.* 66, 68, 69; fined for aiding Warbeck, 71.
Borough charters, etc. XXII. *ii.* 114; XXIII. *i.* 69; on MS. accounts (Odgers), *ii.* 38; M.P.'s for, 6 Edward IV, 44.
Castle visited, XXIII. *i.* 33; and neighbourhood (G. Parker), 46; Lord Daubeny made constable, XXV. *ii* 66.
Bridgwater—*continued.*
Church visited and described, the altar piece, XXIII. *i.* 28; registers, 31; Mr. Norman, ejected minister, *ib.*; congregation of St. Michael founded, *ib.*; struck by lightning, 47; the priory, *ib.*; length of nave of, 55.
Civil War, besieged, July, 1645 (Green), XXIII. *ii.* 12; Hugh Peters preaches, 17; surrendered, 22; cannon sent to Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 34; Royalists retreat to, 1644, 36; projected retreat to, 1645, 43.
Danes, In the Vale of, XXI. *ii.* 13, 14; their refuge after the battle of Ethandune (Edington), 24; in the neighbourhood of, XXIII. *i.* 19.
—— St. Saviour's Chapel, XXXIII *ii.* 92, 93; built by Poole, 111; bridge built by Trivet, 92, 111; castle, house of Grey Friars, 93; St. John's Church, built by Brewer, 111.
Bridget, St., only one house of her order in England, XXXII. *i.* 25.
—— XXXV. *ii.* 122, see Beckery.
Briene, Guy de, buys Bradford Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 152.
Brief for Chard School, XXVIII. *i.* 22.
Briefs, Church, XXXVI. *ii.* 68.
Brigandines, Four pairs of, XXX. *i.* 50.
Brightstow, Bristow, see Bristol.
Brihtwald, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1045, XXVI. *ii.* 59.
Brihtwi, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1034, Bishop of Wells, XXVI. *ii.* 59.
Bristol charter, 40 Henry III, XXII. *i.* 81; marauders from, *ii.* 89.
—— Memoirs of (Seyer), XXVII. *ii.* 59.
—— Meeting at, XXXIII. *i.* 1; county in itself, 6; headquarters of Empress Maud, 7; city of Dublin made over, destruction of castle, 8; late expansion, 9; population and commerce, 10; *History of Bristol* (Hunt), 11; council house, 12; oldest maritime law, 12; charters, wills, 13; seal, swords, 14; Merchant Venturers' Hall, 15; St. Mary Redcliff, 16.
—— Old House in Welsh Back, XXXIII. *i.* 19; Brandon Hill, 20; fortifications, 21; Tower Harratz, 23; sieges, 23; cathedral, 23; Nell Gwynne's window, 26; restoration condemned, 29; chapter house, 29; law library, St. Peter's Church, 30; skeleton on tomb, 30; Norton's House, 31; mint, 31.

Bristol Castle, XXXIII. *i.* 32; built by Robert, Earl of Gloucester, of Caen stone, XXXIII. *ii.* 116, 120; St. James's Church, 33; Roman camp, 34; families in the Somerset Visitations, *ii.* 25; list of names disclaimed in 1591, 32; Temple Church, 51; Weaver's Chapel, 56; St. Katherine's Chapel, 57; Redcliffe Hermitage, 58; Notes from Leland, 119; parish churches in, 120; religious houses, 121; the Gaunts, 122; hospitals, 122; chapels, bridges, 123; the haven partly artificial, 124; antiquities, 124; conduits, 125; St. Stephen's tower, 126.
—— St. John's Hospital, XXXIII. *ii.* 58.
—— Temple Church, XXXIII. *i.* 18; *ii.* 51.
Britana, Abbess of Bath, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 5.
Brithwin, Abbot of Glastonbury, elected Bishop of Wells, 1027, XXVI. *ii.* 53.
British Museum, Specimens from, XXIX. *i.* 2.
British Village at Glastonbury, XXXVIII. *i.* 27, 37.
Brito, Barony of, XXXII. *i.* 13.
Brito, Breto, or Bret, family of Odcomb, XXI. *ii.* 28; of Sandford Bret, 34; Alice mentioned, 33; Simon holds half a knight's fee of William de Mohun, 35; Walter, a baron of Somerset, 32, 33; William holds a knight's fee under Walter Brito, 34; murderer of Becket, 35.
Briton's camp at Whitsheet Castle, XXII. *ii.* 16; subjugated by Ken-Walch, 61; their retreat to the Parret, 63, 64; their defeat by Saxons at Pointington, 67; road near Charlton Horethorne, XXIV. *ii.* 85.
Brixton Deveril (Egbricht Stan), near to but not the site of Egbert's Stone, XXI. *ii.* 19.
Briwere, see Brewer.
Broadmead, Rev. P. P., old parish books at Bradford, XXXVIII. *i.* 23.
Broadway, Roman road through, XXIV *ii.* 113.
Brode Mershton Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 159, 171.
Brodney, Chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 62.
Broke, Sir T., at Pilton, XXXIV. *i.* 66.
Broket=brooklet, XXXIII. *ii.* 136.
Bromland Manor, XXIX. *i.* 75.
Brompton Ralph, early registers, XXIX *i.* 45.
Brompton Regis, see Kingsbrompton.
Brook Ivelchester Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Brook family of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 23.
Brook, Sir Thomas, XXVIII. *ii.* 32; Sir Ed. de Cobham, 33.
—— Sir Thomas, of Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 41.
Brooke, Lady, owned Portbury Manor, XXVII. *i.* 65.
Brown, Rev. Fredk, on the family of Fitzjames, XXIV. *i.* 54; *ii.* 32.
—— on tithes forgotten, XXVIII. *i.* 20; on Fry family, 29; Italian workmen, 35; Brett family, 41; *ii.* 79; Star Chamber, 47; on Daubenys, 63.
—— on Wraxall, Birdcombe Court, XXVII. *i.* 37; on Two Ladies of Nash, 55.
—— XXIX. *i.* 5; on Star Chamber, *ii.* 53.
—— on Gaulden, XXIX. *i.* 43; on Star Chamber proceedings against deer poacher on Exmoor, *ii.* 53; for disorders at Taunton, 60.
—— Pedigree of Jenyns or Jennings, XXXI. *ii.* 43; of Churchill.
—— Obituary of, XXXII. *ii.* 155.
—— Rector of Nailsea, XXXIII. *ii.* 28; his labours, 29.
—— MS. collections of, 100 vols., presented by his son, XXXV. *i.* 2.
—— MS. collections deposited in the Museum, XXXVI, *i.* 3.
Browne, Rev. Professor, XXXVI. *i.* 47; stone at West Camel, *ii.* 70; Disney Lectures, 73.
Browne, Canon G. F., sculptured stone in Cloister, Wells, XL. *ii.* 275.
Bruges, Galbert de, death of Count Charles of Flanders, XXVI. *ii.* 48.
Brunton, Bruneton, see Kingsbrompton.
Bruntonrust, blocked by Parliament force, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 13.
Brushford Church, XXIX. *i.* 58.
—— Manor, impoverished by Normans XXV. *ii.* 28
Bruton, A jury at, surveys the king's lands, 1273, XXII. *ii.* 74; 30th General Meeting at, 1878, XXIV. *i.* 1; church visited and described, 32; early coins struck at, *ib.*; priory mentioned, 33; fraternity of Our Lady in, *ii.* 37; Mr. Nicholls, preacher of, 52.

Bruton—*continued.*
Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Abbey, Cartulary of, XXV. *i.* 38; Wm. Gilbert, Abbot of, *ii.* 34; bequest to, 34.
Civil War, verse in registers on the Batcombites, XXV. *i.* 46; Charles I at, 1644, *ii.* 46; curiosity to see him, 46.
Families, Mr. Sletman of, XXIII. *ii.* 24; Fitzjames of (Brown), XXIV *ii.* 32; Berkley, Sir Maurice of, 33; Joan Arundell buried at, 38; Wm. North of, *ib.*
Geology, fossil fir cone found at, XXIV. *i.* 16; oolite at, *ib.*; of the district, 38; Fuller's earth at, 40; midford or yellow sand neat, *ib.*
School, documents relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 33; founders of, 36.
Hospital, Sexey's at, XXIV. *i.* 37; *ii.* 33.
—— Priory changed to Bruton Abbey, XXXIII. *ii.* 77.
Brympton came to Sydenham, XXXII. *i.* 27; church, 33; Chantry House, 34; not by Inigo Jones, 36.
Bubwith, Bishop, XL. *ii.* 40.
Buckland Dinham, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 55, 58, 59.
Buckland Hill, Roman road over, XXIV *ii.* 113.
Buckland, only nunnery of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, XXXVIII. *ii.* 328.
Buckland, West, Silver Street in, XXIV. *ii.* 116; Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Buckland, see Mynchin.
Buckland St. Mary, Silver Street in, XXIV. *ii.* 115; nuns at, XXXVIII. *ii.* 335.
—— Church paid in 1285, to the Meriets, 100 shillings per annum, XXVIII. *ii.* 114, 118; Sir Thomas de, 132, 135, 154.
Buckland, West, 'booked' or assigned to Wells, XXVIII. *ii.* 9; called Bishop's Buckland, 12.
—— Church of St. Mary, XXXVIII. *i.* 24.
—— Silver Street in, XXIV. *ii.* 116; impoverished by Normans, *ii.* 23.
Buckle, Canon, Axbridge and Ilchester Trusts, XL. *i.* 6.
Buckle, E., on Martock Church, XXXII *i.* 68; Thornbury, XXXIII. *i.* 38; on Tintern, 40.
Buckle, E., the Palace at Wells, XXXIV *i.* 19; on Pilton Church, 67; on Cheddar Church, 74.
Wells Palace, *ii.* 54; the Great Hall, 68; the Chapel, 73; fortifications, 77; the Barn; Bekynton's Works, 80; Reformation, 89; Elizabethan and Jacobean alterations, 90; Documentary Evidence, 95.
—— Minehead Church, XXXV. *i.* 14; screen of 1500; Bracton monument, 14; sculptures on tower, 16; arch of oak, 17; on West Lynch Chapel, 24; Porlock Monument, 31; on Luccombe Church, 32; heraldic tiles, 35; made in stock patterns, 36; Lower Marsh, 37; Dunster Church, 39; Cleve Abbey, 42; "The Buildings of Cleve Abbey," *ii.* 83; plan of Cistercian Abbeys, 84; anomalies at Cleve, 84; heraldry at Cleve Abbey, 89.
—— Castle of Cary, XXXVI. *i.* 23; on Ditcheat, 26; on Lytes Cary, 39; West Camel, 40; Queen Camel, 43; Norman Castle at Cary, 48: North Cadbury Church, 55; Wells Palace, a correction, *ii.* 200.
—— Crewkerne Church, XXXVII. *i.* 16, 19, 21, 22; on North Perrott Church, *ib.*; Winsham Church, 30; Wayford, Daubeney arms, 31; Winsham painting, 33; Merriott Church, 35, 36; Hinton St. George, 38; Whitelackington Church, 39; Barrington Church, 40; Court, 41; Shepton Beauchamp, 42, 43; Old Archdeaconry at Wells, *ii.* 119; drawings of, 124.
—— Wellington Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 14; Bradford Church, 23; West Buckland Church, 24; Burlescombe Church, 37; Canonsleigh, 42; Holcombe Rogus, 43; Greenham Barton, 45; Langford Budville, 48; Milverton Church, 51; on carving, 56; Milverton Vicarage and Wolsey, 56; Hillfarrence Church, 57; Oake Church, 59; dole stone, 60, 63; Lytescary, *ii.* 101; altar dedication, 244.
—— Frome Parish Church, XXXIX. *i.* 13; Bishop Ken, 16; Mells Church, 22; Kilmersdon, 24; Hemington Church, 26; Lullington, 27; Witham Church, 34; Nunney Church, 35.
—— Langport Church, XL. *i.* 18; Heron Chapel, vestry, 19; heraldry, 20; Huish Episcopi, 21;

Buckle, E.—*continued.*
foundation sacrifices, 23; Cathanger, 24; Isle Abbots, 24; Swell, 27; Curry Rivel, 27; Muchelney Abbey, 30; Low Ham, 32; High Ham, 34; thanked by the President, 35; Somerton, 36; Long Sutton, 37; Kingsbury, 40; Lady Chapel in the Cloister, Wells, *ii.* 32.
Building Committee to act without consulting London architect, XXX. *i.* 3.
Bulbecke, John, XXVII. *i.* 29.
Bulcke=booth or bench, XXX. *i.* 23, 24.
Bulleid, Arthur, discoverer of British village, XXXVIII. *i.* 27.
—— XXXIX. *i.* 18.
—— on Mr. Bath's gift, XL. *i.* 32; the Lake village, *ii.* 141.
Bulleid, J. G. L., XXVII. *ii.* 44.
—— Skeleton on Aldwarth's tomb, XXXIII. *i.* 30; Notes on Glastonbury and Neighbourhood, *ii.* 163; Meare, Street, 164.
Bulkwrthe, Roger de, holds half a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Buller, Rev. Preb., on Chard Church, XXVIII. *i.* 17.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 6.
—— Bells of Bradford, XXXVIII. *i.* 23; of West Buckland, 24; Burlescombe, 39; Runnington, 48; Langford Budville, 50; Milverton, 55; Hillfarrence, 58; Oake, 60; Nynehead, 63.
—— XL. *i.* 4, 35.
Bullocks cost from tenpence to two shillings each in 1433, XXXII. *ii.* 80; cow and calf, thirteenpence, *ib.*
Burbidge, Rev. E., on Backwell Church, XXVII. *ii.* 15,
Burca, Serlo de, owns land in Somerset (William I), XXIII. *ii.* 53.
Burford Church, Oxon., XXVI. *ii.* 84 *n.*
Burgage, XXVIII. *i.* 19; XXXVIII. 225.
Burges, William, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Burgesses (of Yeovil), first named, XXXII. *i.* 24.
Burgum, Henry, archæologist, XXVII. *ii.* 21.
Burlescombe and Kitton in 1367 belonged to Warre, of Hestercombe, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
—— Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 37; Devon and Somerset arcades, *ib.*; iron rings on capitals, *ib.*; chancel screen, 38; Ashford Chantry, 39; belonged to Canonsleigh, *ib.*; on pebble beds, 41.
Burnel, Ralph, XXVIII. *ii.* 106.
Burnell, Adam, of Glaston., XXXVIII. *ii.* 21.
Burnell, Robert, Bishop of Wells, XXII *i.* 76, 77; Bath restored to him, 80, 83.
Burnell, Robert, holds half a knight's fee in Warford and Beer, XXV. *ii.* 31.
Burnham, assessment, *temp.* Edward III, XXIII. *ii.* 59; (?) the Roman Bomium, XXIV. *ii.* 29, 30; sea wall breaks at, 53; is repaired, 54; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV, *ii.* 27.
Burrell, Abraham, owns advowson of Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 89.
Burrington, The boundary of, XXIV. *ii.* 117.
Burrough, besieged by Colonel Okey, XXIII. *ii.* 13; projected retreat of Royalists to, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 43.
Burthen (Bower Thane *q.v.*), Office of, XXII. *ii.* 110.
Burton Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Burton Pynsent (E. Chisholm-Batten), XL. *ii.* 155; Pitt's life at, 166.
Busby, Rich., Treasurer of Wells, XL. *ii.* 55.
Bushel Bridge, XXXV. *ii.* 37.
Bushell, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 19.
Butleigh, St. Benedict's Church (Hunt), XXVI. *i.* 76; St. Leonard's (Ecton) or St. John's (Neville Grenville), 77.
Butt=Cart (1548), XXIX. *ii.* 67.
Byam, Captain John, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23; goes to Barbadoes, 24.
—— Dr. John, Rector of Clatworthy, XXIX. *ii.* 77 *sq.*, 89.
—— Dr., Rector of Luccombe, Tomb of, XXXV. *i.* 32.
Byconyll, Bykenhulle, see Bicknell.
Bydyk, Godfrey, of Nunney, 1375, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Bythemore, XXVII. *i.* 38.
Cabell, Arms of, XXXIX. *i.* 15.
Cadbury Camp, XXVII. *i.* 53.
—— (Dymond), XXIX. *ii.* 110; three other Cadburys in or near Somerset, 111; probably Camelot, 114.
—— King Arthur's Camelot, XXXIII. *ii.* 79.
—— Hill of war, XXXVI. *ii.* 8.
—— Meaning of, XXIV. *i.* 46.
Cadbury (North), James Fitzjames, rector of, XXIV. *ii.* 38; manor, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.

Cadbury Church and College, XXXVI. *i.* 55; symmetry of, mason's marks on, treasury, altar tomb, 56; stone pulpit, 57; bench ends, Dutch work, 58.
—— House, XXXVI. *i.* 59.
—— Manor House and Church, Heraldry in, XXXVI. *ii.* 137.
—— Names, XXVIII. *ii.* 53.
Cadbury, South, Church, XXXVI. *i.* 51.
—— Hill and Castle of, XXII. *ii.* 62; camp, diggings in, XXIV. *i.* 12; barrows explored, 38; camp, *ii.* 84, 88; occupied by Romans, 90.
—— Notes on (Bennett), XXXIII. *ii.* 164.
Cadbury (Yatton), on a Roman interment there (Scarth), XXIII. *ii.* 8.
Cainsham, see Keynsham.
Caldbek, Dr., Vicar of Wellington, XXXVIII. *ii.* 241.
Calewa, see Callow.
Caley, Rev, G. A., on St. Walfric, XXXVII. *i.* 22.
Callow, a boundary of Compton Bishop, XXIV. *ii.* 117, 118.
Calmady, Sir Shilston, XXVIII. *i.* 30.
Calycote, John, of Shepton Mallet, XXX. *ii.* 159; lent money to Henry VII. 165; *alias* Coddecote and Chaldicote, 165.
Camelot, see Cadbury, South.
Camelot, XXXVI. *i.* 49, 54; *ii.* 1.
—— Cadbury Camp, XXXIII. *ii.* 79.
Camel, of Glastonbury, XXXIII. *ii.* 75.
Camel, Queen, Church, XXXVI. *i.* 43; rectory belonged to Cleve Abbey, 44; curious bosses, *ib.*; no north door, 46.
Camel, West, Church, XXXVI. *i.* 40.
—— Church, Sculptured stone at, XXXVI. *ii.* 70; belonged to Muchelney, 80.
Camerton, Coal measures at, XXI. *ii.* 44; Roman road and remains at, XXII. *ii.* 29.
Camon, Robert (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 30.
Camoys, Ralph de, claimed Bradford, XXVIII. *ii.* 192; John de, 198.
Camps, British, XXII. *ii.* 16; on Combe Down, Brerewyck Hill, 21; Cadbury, XXIV. *i.* 12; Small Down, *i.* 11, 47; Castle Orchard, in Penselwood, 60; Norton Fitzwarren, *ii.* 27; Charlton Horethorne, 75; Elworthy, XXIX. *i.* 45.
Cannington (Kynwit-tun), origin of name, XXI, *ii.* 5, 10; a Saxon
Cannington—*continued.*
fort, Alfred fights Danes at, XXIII. *i.* 14; Street Farm visited, Domestic Chapel at, 58; Rogers family of, 59; curious bequest to, 60; limestone quarries visited, (?) carboniferous or Devonian, 60; origin of name from Kynwit denied, Alfred's battle at, denied, 64; new red sandstone at, *ii.* 66; Roman camp near, Gurney Street Farm, XXIV. *ii.* 29; Alex. Pym of, 1498, John St. Aubyn of, XXV. *ii.* 72.
—— Nun pensioners, XXXVIII. *ii.* 335.
—— Priory of nuns, XXXIII. *ii.* 94.
Canonsleigh, XXXVIII. *i.* 41; Priory of Augustine Canons, later of Canonesses, 42; arrangement of buildings, *ib.*; nun pensioners, *ii.* 335; Abbey, 347.
Cantelo, Sir Philip de, knight, XXXIII. *ii.* 141.
Canterbury Cathedral burnt, 1174, XXVI. *ii.* 61.
Cantelupe family, XXXI. *i.* 36.
Cantocuudu, Cantocwdu, XXVIII. *ii.* 95.
Capelle, Sir Giles, allied to Newton of Wike, XXXIII. *ii.* 115.
Capell, Henry, knight, grant of Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 18; succeeded to land of Newton of Wyke, 119.
Carantoc, St., Legend of, XXXII. *ii.* 61.
Caratacus, XXXVI. *ii.* 84.
Carent family, XXXIII. *ii.* 134; inherited from the Tonmers, 136.
—— of Toomer, XXXVI. *ii.* 164.
—— Family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 14.
Carew, Bamfylde Moore, XXIX. *i.* 18.
Carew, Sir Leonard, XXVIII. *ii.* 154; of Stoke Flemmyng, 161 *et sq.*
Carhampton, benevolence to Charles II, XXXV. *ii.* 53; commissioners for the Hundred, 56; names of donors, 73.
—— injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
—— derived from St. Carantoc, XXXII *ii.* 61.
—— Manor of the Everards at Aller XXXIII. *ii.* 97.
Carlingford, Lord, President, 1884, XXX. *i.* 1, 99; Presidential Address, 7: on church restoration, 12; on English dialects, 14.
—— President for second time, XXXI. *i.* 1; Presidential Address, 6; County History, 9; Somerset Record Society, 10: sham antiquities, 18; Roman Villa, 20.

Carlingford, Lord, elected Patron, XXXV. *i.* 5.
Carntown, Carantokes Towne, see Carhampton.
Carse, John, of Dulverton, XXIX. *i.* 67; *ii.* 74.
Carthusian houses, formed of two sets of buildings, XXIV. *i.* 20.
Carthusians, their rule, etc., XXXIX. *ii.* 9; nine houses only in England, 12; were never friars, 14; Hugh of Avalon, 16.
Cary, Barony of, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Cary. John, Esq., XXXVI. *ii.* 66.
Cary Castle, Site of, XXXVI. *ii.* 168.
Cary in Selwood belonged to St. Maur, XXXIII. *ii.* 114; given to Willoughby (Lord Brooke), 115.
Cary, of Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 5, 14.
Cassate of land, Meaning of (Dickinson), XXVIII. *ii.* 97.
Castle Cary, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 53; Fairfax and Cromwell at, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94; midford or yellow sand near, XXIV. *i.* 40; church visited, 49; history of (Canon Meade). 50; Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
—— Meeting in 1890; visited on two previous occasions, XXXVI. *i.* 1; Norman castle at, 48; churchwardens' accounts, 1628, 60.
Castle Comfort, meaning of the name, XXI. *ii.* 7.
Castle Orchard, camp noticed, XXIV. *i.* 60.
Castle, Repairs to, XXX. *i.* 2; new staircase (Col. Pinney), 3.
Castle, Taunton, Purchase of (through O. Mallet), XXXVII. *ii.* 129.
Catacombs at Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 15.
Cathanger Manor House, XL. *i.* 24; Pyne of, 33.
Cattalls, Goods and, XXIX. *ii.* 67.
Ceawlin, Invasion by, XXII. *i.* 74.
Celibacy of clergy, XXXIX. *ii.* 2; XL. *ii.* 9.
Ceeley, Edward, XXVIII. *ii.* 61, 66.
Cely-Trevilian, E. B., President, XL. *i.* 1; Presidential Address, 7; death of the Bishop, *ib.*; archæology and the death duties, 9; luncheon at Midelney Place, 27, 31; thanked, 35.
Champernoon, Hugh, XXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Champernowne, XXXV. *ii.* 28.
Champernouns had a park at Curry Malet, XXXIII. *ii.* 90.
Champernoun, Ursula, of Cloford, wife of Hugh Sexey, XXIV. *ii.* 23.
Champney's brass, XXXIX. *i.* 16; dog buried in Chapel, 28.
Champneys, Thos., of Frome, fined for helping Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 71.
Chancel, Repairs to, by rector; custom established in Elizabeth's reign, XXVI. *i.* 64.
Chancellor, John, of Nunney, *temp.* Elizabeth, XXII. *ii.* 83.
Channen, Margaret, XXVIII. *ii.* 35.
Chantries of Somerset, sale of lead and bell metal, XXXV. *ii.* 129.
Chantry, founded in Nunney Church, 1390, XXII. *ii.* 80; value, 87; ornaments in, at Dissolution, *ib.*; in Nunney Castle, founded 1428, 104.
—— of St. Mary, Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18.
Chap-books, Notice of some Somerset (Green), XXIV. *ii.* 50.
Chard, Roman pavement at, XXII. *ii.* 30; palæolithic dwellers of, XXIV. *i.* 61; King Charles I at, 1644, *ii.* 48, 49; chap-book relating to, 58, 63; Romans at or near, 99, 100; British and Roman road, 113; occupied by the Romans, *u.* 114; Silver Street in, 115; Royalist force at, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33; Royalists retire to from Taunton, 1644, 35; Parliament force at, 1644, 36; force for relief of Taunton at, 1645, 41, 45.
—— Meeting, XXVIII. *i.* 1; Parish Church, 17; Chantry of the B.M. Fraternity of St. Katherine, 18; Burgages, 19; Chapels of St. Francis and St. Margaret, 19; Bremer tablet, 21; Grammar School, 21; Brief, 22; Waterloo House, 22; Manor Court House, 23; names of usurpers of arms, 25; Shire Hall, 26; Judge Jeffreys, 25; market on Sunday, 26; Hayward's Ham, 33; Tithe Barn, 47; history of, *ii.* 28; Manor separated from Bishoprick, 33; passed to the Poulets, 42; customs of Manor 45; the borough, 48; charter of Freewarren to Axbridge, Wellington, and Chard men, 51; early members of Parliament, 52; assize town, 53; Bishop's Chard, 53; first mayor, 55; Civil War, 57; manor of, 63; first Baptist congregation, 70; Monmouth Rebellion, 75; Portreeve *v.* Mayor, 77.
—— List of names disclaimed at Visitation of 1591, XXXIII. *ii.* 30 *et sq.*

Chard, Thomas, Abbot of Ford, at Montacute, XXXII. *i.* 61.
Chard, Thomas, *alias* Tybbes, of Ford Abbey, XXXVII. *ii.* 5; reformer of Cistercian Order, 9; will of, 11; memorable duty, 13.
Chardborough Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Charles I, King, on Lansdown, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45; in Bath, 1644, *ib.*; at Bruton, 1644, 46; at Lamyat, 1644, *ib.*; at Mells, 1644, 45; at Ilchester, 1644, 47; at Chard, 1644, 48, 49; at Hinton St. George, 1644, 49; at South Perrot, 1644, 49; at Chard, XXV. *ii.* 34.
Charles, Prince, dines with Sir Ralph Hopton, at Witham, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 46.
Charlton Adam Manor impoverished, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII. *ii.* 25.
Charlton Horethorne mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 62, 63; Sigwell Hill, diggings in, XXIV. *i.* 12; on a twin barrow and single barrow at Sigwell (Rolleston and Fox), *ii.* 75; bronze implements found, 79; flints, 81; on the topography of Sigwell (Fox), 84; British road near, 85.
Charlton Mackrel, Fitzjames family of, XXIV. *ii.* 40; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
—— Lytes at, XXXVIII. *ii.* 70 *et sq.*
Charlton Manor (Kilmersdon), impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Charlton Musgrove, manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Charon's fee found in a skull at Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 13.
Charterhouse Hinton, a part of Witham Friary, XXIV. *i.* 10; one of the nine English Carthusian houses, 19; bequest to, for prayers, *ii.* 37; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Charterhouse, Mendip, liassic shells in limestone fissure at, XXII. *i.* 37; Roman lead found at, XXII. *i.* 39, 40; *ii.* 20; Kimmeridge coal found XXIII. *ii.* 9; a part of Witham Friary, XXIV. *i.* 10; Roman remains at, mentioned, 47; belonged to Witham, XXXVII. *ii.* 83.
Charters, on early Royal of Bath (Hunt), XXII. *i.* 73; Richard III to Bath, 76; Richard I to Bath, 76, 77, 78; Henry III to Bath, 79, 80, 81; ancient, of Bath (Paynter), XXII. *ii.* 1; of Bath, in Warner and Britton, 5; Richard I to Bath, 6; Edward II to Bath, 9; early
Charters—*continued.*
unpublished, 106; of William II, granting Bath to John de Villula, 114; both signed and sealed, 115; are witnessed only when signed with a cross, 117, 118; signatures to, sometimes added, XXIII. *ii.* 50; of Banwell additions and corrections (Dickinson), XXIV. *ii.* 17.
Charwell, Entrenchment at, XXIV. *ii.* 87.
Chase, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 45.
Chaucer, Geoffrey, descended from Heyron, XL. *ii.* 70.
Chaworth, Lady Elizabeth, Sir John, XXVII. *ii.* 21.
Cheddar accounts, bought, XXXV. *i.* 2.
—— Churchwardens' accounts, XXXIV *i.* 3; Prof. W. Boyd Dawkins, on geology of, 32; church, etc., 40, 74; arms of Beckinton, 43; tower like Banwell and Winscombe, 74.
—— Early deed relating to, XXII. *ii.* 49; common rights in, 64; Silver Street in, XXIV. *ii.* 115; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
—— Lands descended to Lisle Daubeny and Newton, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
—— Liberty and Manor, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Cheddar or De Cheddar family, History of (George), XXXIV. *ii.* 114.
Cheddar, Thomas, of Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 41.
Chedzoy, The island of, XXIII. *i.* 16; district formerly different, 27; church visited and commented on, 36; Sir Thomas Fairfax at, July, 1645, *ii.* 12; Parliament force at, 1645, 17; Dr. Rawley of, 24.
Cheese, Somerset, Price of, in 1170, XXVI. *i.* 73.
Chelvey Court, XXVII. *i.* 50.
Chenduit, see Cheyny.
Cheney arms at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXV. *ii.* 133.
Chepstow Castle, XXXIII. *i.* 40.
Cheristanton, see Churchstanton.
Cheriton Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Chester corn, XXVIII. *i.* 20.
Chewton Mendip, geological strata between it and Bath, XXI. *ii.* 41.
Cheyne, Sir Hugh, XXVIII. *ii.* 163.
Cheyny or Chenduit, lords of Poyntington, XXXVI. *ii.* 49.
Chideoke, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Chidiok, Sir John, XXVIII. *ii.* 43, 130, 154.

Chilcott, William (Wiveliscombe), sells to Colby, XXIX. *i.* 30.
Chillcote, John, XXIX. *i.* 68.
Chilton, Royal troops quartered at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 27.
Chinnock, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1374, XXVI. *ii.* 40, 82.
Chinnock Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Chipley, Locke, "Monk's Walk" Dovecot, XXXVIII. *i.* 51.
Chippelegh, Robert de, XXVIII. *ii.* 200.
Chisem wheat (*i.e.*, tender, hence new), XXVIII. *ii.* 47.
Chisley Mount, Sketch of, shown, XXIII. *i.* 27; visited and discussed, 35.
Choke, Judge, of Long Ashton, XXVII. *i.* 34, 46.
—— Chief Justice, XXXVII. *ii.* 87; his laws, 88.
Choke or Chokk, allied to Newton of Wyke, who succeeded Gurney in Mendip, XXXIII. *ii.* 118.
—— Margaret, married William Gifford, left gifts to Ashton and Worspring, XXVII. *i.* 46; Nicholas and Henry found Meryate Chapel, 47.
Chokke, Richard, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Chorley family, XXIX. *i.* 23.
Chowne, Vicar of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 20.
Christian names, Unusual, XXXVII. *ii.* 98.
Christon, Boundaries of, XXIII. *ii.* 61, 64.
Chrodegang, Rule of, XXXIV. *ii.* 54.
Church ales at Stogursey, XXIII. *i.* 66.
Church cowe, XXXII. *ii.* 82.
Church, Canon, on Dinder Prebend, XXX. *i.* 41; *ii.* 83; Dogmersfield Manor, 85; circumstances leading to creation of the prebent, 89—94; authorities quoted, 129.
—— Lives of Bishops Reginald, Savaric, and Jocelyn, XXXIV. *i.* 12; on Episcopal seals of Bath and Wells, 48; on Wells Cathedral, 53; Documentary evidence relating to the early architecture of Wells Cathedral, *ii.* 1; archer, 2; charters, 6.
—— *Wells Cathedral*, XXXIV. *ii.* 98; Chapels and Altars, 103; Lady Chapel by the Cloister, 104; the Chapter House, 107; the Library, 111.
—— In Memoriam, Rev. J. A. Bennett, XXXVI. *ii.* 193.
—— on bust of Freeman, XXXVIII. *i.* 35.
Church, Canon, XXXIX. *i.* 18, 19; Wells Prebendal Psalms, *ii.* 87.
—— Election of Officers, XL. *i.* 6; on Curry Rivel, 29; on Thomas Bicknell's door in Wells Cathedral, 31; excavations at Wells Cathedral in 1894, *ii.* 19; "In Memoriam," Rt. Rev. Lord A. Hervey, 276.
Church, Dean, buried at Whatley, XXXIX. *i.* 37; churches and other objects of briefs, XXXVI. *ii.* 68.
Churches, Courts held in, XXXII. *i.* 21; dedication of, *ii.* 63; XXXVIII. *ii.* 244.
Churchill, a part of Banwell, XXIV. *ii.* 117.
—— Church, XXXI. *i.* 25; Court, 27; *ii.* 33; family, *i.* 27; Sir John, Recorder of Bristol, 28.
Churchill, John, XXXI. *ii.* 34, 42; married Prideaux, Recorder of Bristol, 35.
Churchill, Manor of (Green), XXXI. *ii.* 40; Chancery suits, 46 *sq.*
Church, Plan of a Norman, XXII. *ii.* 110.
Church plate, circulars issued, XXX. *i.* 3.
—— Returns, XXXI. *i.* 3.
—— New appeals for returns, XXXIV. *i.* 2.
Churchstanton, Ancient name of, XXVIII. *ii.* 11.
—— Manor, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Churchwardens' accounts, *St. Michael's, Bath*, 4 parts, 137 pp., in XXIII—VI.
Chute, mother church of divers parish churches, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Chuton Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 166.
Chyle, "History of the Church," XXXIV. *i.* 7; contains full account of Wells buildings, 9; *ii.* 2.
Chynne family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 331.
Chynnock Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Chyselberg Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Cirencester, William of, declared a forgery, XXII. *ii.* 12.
Cistercian Abbeys, XXVIII. *i.* 56.
—— Plan of, XXXV. *ii.* 84.
—— Monasteries, List of, XXXVII. *ii.* 9.
Citula for Holy water, XXXII. *ii.* 82.
Civil Wars at Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 16.
Civil War, the King at Mells, 1644, XXII. *ii.* 91; rendezvous of his force at Nunney, *ib.*; Nunney Castle attacked, 1645, 94; the Clubmen, the name, XXIII. *i.* 40

Civil War—*continued.*
the siege of Bridgwater, 1645, *ii.* 12; the King's march through Somerset, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 43; the siege and defence of Taunton, 1644-5, XXV. *ii.* 33.
Clanmacnois (Ireland), Serpent-like sculpture at, XXXVI. *ii.* 78.
Clapton Court, XXVII. *i.* 54.
Clapton-in-Gordano, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Clapton (Maperton) Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Clare, De, arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 52.
Clare arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89; at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, 133.
Clark, G. T., on Taunton Castle, XXXVII. *ii.* 129.
Clarke family, XXXVIII. *i.* 62.
Claville, William, of Burlescombe, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
Clayhanger Church, XXIX. *i.* 17.
Cleeve, Old, Abbey of, with plan (Samson), XXI. *ii.* 36; alphabetic and heraldic tiles at, 37; curious door at, 38; Norman names and armorials found there, XXII. *ii.* 37; abbot relieves Warbeck's Cornish insurgents, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 55; is fined for so doing, 71, 74.
Cleeve Abbey and Chapel, XXXIII. *ii.* 96.
—— XXXV. *i.* 43; the buildings of (Buckle), *ii.* 83; charters of, in vol. VI; plan, in vol. XXI; anomalies of arrangement, founded 1188, 84; Abbot of appointed visitor of all Cistercian houses, 85; the general plan, 86; the church, 87; heraldry, 89; sacristy, domestic buildings, 91; chapter house, 92; fraternity, 95.
—— owned Queen Camel, XXXVI. *i.* 44.
—— XXXVIII *ii.* 328; pensioners, 333.
Clerk, James (Cornet), taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
Clerk, Parish, agreement about payment of, XXIX. *ii.* 91.
Clevedon, flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
Clevedon, Sir John de, XXVIII. *i.* 21.
Clevedon Meeting, 1881, XXVII. *i.*, derivation of name, 9; Gildus preached at, 10; Githa at, 10; Clevedon Court, 12; old church, 16; manor of, 17; William de, 17; Matthew de, 18; Raymond de, 18; John de, 1296, Elizabeth de,
Clevedon Meeting—*continued.*
Edmund de, 19; Emeline, 20; manor passed to Bluet, 20; to the king, 21; Roger, 22; Richard, 23; Baldwin, a baronet, 23; Digby and Raleigh, 27; purchased by Elton, 1717, 28; Hydall chantry, 28, 75; chapels of St. Thomas, St. Peter, in the church of St. Andrew, XXVIII. *i.* 21.
Clevedon Court, XXVII. *ii.* 1; Buckler's engraving, 5; the ghost at, 10.
Clif or Cliffe, see Cleeve.
Clifford, Hon. Wm., on the site of the battle of Ethandune, A.D. 878, XXI. *ii.* 1; remarks on (Freeman), *i.* 31; on the course of the Roman road between Aquæ Solis (Bath) and Isca Silurum (Caerleon), XXII. *ii.* 10; remarks on (Scarth), *i.* 47; Presidential Address, 1877, XXIII. *i.* 9; his assertions denied, 64; on the course of a Roman military road through Somerset, XXIV. *ii.* 22.
Clifford, Bishop, on map of Somerset, XXIX. *i.* 5; on churches, 52.
—— on Bath, XXX. *i.* 9.
—— Somerset marshes not drained till time of James I, and on Roman Villa, XXXI. *i.* 19, 20.
—— XXXIV. *i.* 3; on "St. Anthony's fire" and swine, 46.
—— Death of, XXXIX. *i.* 3, 4; obituary, *ii.* 140.
Clifton, Gervaise, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
—— Sir John, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Clifton Maybank, Parts of, at Brympton and at Montacute, XXXII. *i.* 35; Horsey mansion at, 58.
—— XXXIII. *ii.* 114.
Clock at Wells Cathedral, XXVI. *i.* 81.
Cloford, Ursula Champernoun of, XXIV. *ii.* 33.
Cloister, Lady Chapel in, XL. *ii.* 32.
Clonorde (? Cloford), XXII. *ii.* 79.
Cloth trade at Axbridge, XXXIV. *i.* 45.
Clubmen, discussion on origin of name, XXIII. *i.* 39, 40.
—— of Somerset, Devon, and Dorset, XXXVII. *ii.* 72.
Clutton, Coal measures at, XXI. *ii.* 44.
Cnolton, Geoffrey de, holds half a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.

Coal measures, carboniferous limestone not seen in England, east of Holwell (Nunney) and Spring Gardens (Frome), XXI. *i.* 32; limestone overlies them at Vobster, 33; on the Somerset carboniferous strata (McMurtrie), 51; *ii.* 41; secondary formations, *viz.*, oolite lias, rhætic and new red, over them in Somerset, 42; a covering of secondary rocks does not imply absence of coal, *ib.*; thickness of in Somerset, *ib.*; the secondary rocks above are not conformable, 43; variation greatest in centre towards Mendip, *ib.*; are in basin form, *ib.*; Kingswood "ridge" divides Somerset and Gloucester basins, 44; the Farmborough fault divides Pensford and Radstock basins, *ib.*; their extent, 45; strata between Nettlebridge and Mells once raised to vertical, now folded back, *ii.* 47, 48; strata at Newberry dip southward, 48; the overlap at Radstock parallel to the Mendips, 49; denudation in Mendip great, between them and the new red, 50; outside the known areas, 51; south and east of Frome; the southern slope of Mendip, *ib.*; carboniferous limestone at Cannington, XXIII. *i.* 60.
Coal, Deep borings for, XXXVI. *ii.* 91; importance of strike, 107; prospects in Somerset, 109; district most favourable for boring; 119; statistics as to, 125; appendices, 125—136.
—— in Somerset, XXXVI. *i.* 46.
—— (Prof. B. Dawkins), XXXVIII. *i.* 30.
—— not included in Mendip minerals, XXXVII. *ii.* 88.
—— south of the Mendips, XXXVI. *ii.* 88.
Cobham, Lord, XXVIII. *ii.* 33, 38.
Cobham, John de, married Beauchamp, buried at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXVI. *ii.* 40.
Cockerell arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 45.
Cogan family, XXVIII. *i.* 24; married Helyar, 24; *ii.* 34, 37, 60.
Cogan, Sir W., XXVIII. *ii.* 130.
Coins, Roman, from Whatley exhibited, XXI. *i.* 67; on Cadbury hill (Yatton), XXIII. *ii.* 9; XXIV. *ii.* 9; Saxon, of Bath, at Stockholm, XXII. *i.* 21; in the Taunton Museum, 75.
Coins of Somerset, List of, presented by J. Marshall, XXVI. *i.* 87.
—— Roman, found at Taunton (J. H. Pring), XXVII. *ii.* 51.
—— Roman, found at Harptree, XXXIV. *ii.* 21; nearly all struck at Arles, Lyons, and Treves, 23; well preserved, 26.
—— presented by H. Norris, XXXVI. *i.* 3.
Cokers family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 25.
Coker, Roman pavement at, XXII. *ii.* 30.
Colby, Robt., XXIX. *i.* 30; and Samuel Foxley, buy Nunney Castle and lands, 1652, XXII. *ii.* 96.
Cole, Flora of, Setterwort found at, XXI. *ii.* 58.
Cole, John, M.P. for Bridgwater (6 Edward IV), XXIII. *ii.* 44.
Cole, Rev. J. Cowden, on the habits of the ancient Romans, XXX. *i.* 90.
—— on Roman occupation, XXXI. *i.* 19.
Coleborne, John, of Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 38.
Coleford, Thomas, of Dulverton, XXXV. *ii.* 57; never paid his benevolence, 81.
Coleman, Fras., of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 22.
Coleman, Rev. Preb., on Cheddar Church windows, accounts now in the Museum, XXXIV. *i.* 3; on Cheddar Church, 40; chapels, 41.
Colerne, Roman remains at, XXII. *ii.* 29.
Collard (of Wiveliscombe) lent paintings, XXIX. *i.* 8, 16.
Colles, Humphrey, XXVIII. *i.* 49.
Colles, John, of Barton, married Wyndham, Elizabeth erected almshouse at Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 14.
Collier, George, Rector of Nunney, 1635, XXII. *ii.* 89.
—— Joseph, of Nunney, mortgages the glebe, XXII. *ii.* 88.
—— Thomas, of Nunney, defendant in Chancery, XXII. *ii.* 88.
Collinson, mistake about Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 72.
—— History, Index of, recommended, XXXIV. *i.* 3.
—— Index to, XXXIX. *i.* 3, 4, 6.
—— Index to, XL. *i.* 3.
Columbarius, Peter de, XXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Columbers, Philip de, XXXIII. *ii.* 142.
Comban, Columbane, see Culbone.
Combat before the judges, XXXVI. *ii* 26.

Combe Down, a Roman station, XXII. *ii.* 21; horse's head (Roman) found on, 28, 29.
Combe Florey, Sir Wm. Francis, of, XXIV. *ii.* 39.
Combe Florey Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 155, 203.
Combehay Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Combe House, Dulverton, XXIX. *i.* 11, 59.
Combe St. Nicholas, the sale of (in 1072, Dickinson), XXII. *ii.* 106; provost of, abolished, 112; bequest to, XXIV. *ii.* 37; Roman villa at, 113; XXIII. *ii.* 54.
—— Church, XXVIII. *i.* 35.
Commandments, Ten, abbreviated, XXXII. *i.* 62.
Combs, Dr., of Castle Cary, XXXVI. *i.* 39.
Combwich, Ubba the Dane lands there, XXI. *ii.* 5, 10, 13; XXIII. *i.* 63; lias near, *ii.* 66; not the Roman station, Bomium, XXIV. *ii.* 29; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Compton Bishop, Early deed relating to, XXIII. *ii.* 49; a part of Banwell, 58, 59, 62; boundary of, XXIV. *ii.* 117; in the forest of Mendip, 118.
Compton, Chap-book relating to, XXIV *ii.* 64.
Compton Dando, Roman altar in the church of, XXII. *i.* 50; mentioned in 1145, *ii.* 65.
Compton Dondene Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
Compton Dunden, Lord's Court at, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Compton Dundon Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Compton family, Earl of Northampton, XXX. *i.* 74.
Compton Greenfield, XXXIII. *i.* 36.
Compton Martin, mentioned in 1145, XXII. *ii.* 65; held by Walter de Dowai, XXIII. *ii.* 59.
Compton Pauncefoot, mentioned in 1145, XXII. *ii.* 65; manor in, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Compton, Sir William, XXVII. *ii.* 21.
Comyn, Thomas, of Dulverton, XXIX. *i.* 69.
Congar, St., Legend of, XXXII. *ii.* 65.
Conglomerate exposed at Mells, XXI. *i.* 52; on old red sandstone at Green Oare and Priddy, *ii.* 50.
Congresbury (Coomsbury), granted by Canute to Dudoc, Bishop of Wells, XXIII. *ii.* 49; flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; Silver Street in, 115; its size in Domesday, 117.
Coningsby, Elizabeth, of Stoke Gifford, XXIV. *ii.* 36.
Conquest, Roman mint at, XXIV. *ii.* 102.
Conynger (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 26.
Cophino, XXXII. *ii.* 82.
Corduroy roads, XXVI. *i.* 52.
Cornetun, see Carhampton.
Cornish, Rev. C. E., on St. Mary Redcliff, XXXIII. *i.* 18.
Cork, Earl of, Presidential Address at Frome, 1875, XXI. *i.* 10.
Corrody, a yearly allowance, XXXVIII. *ii.* 18.
Corton Down, near Pointington, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 63.
"Coryatt, Tom, and Forks" (Green), XXXII. *ii.* 24; "Coryate's Crudities," 25; native of Odcombe, 26; his travels, 27; English pronunciation of Latin, 30; first saw forks used in Italy, 42.
Cory Malet Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Corypool, Hugh Mallet of, XXIV. *ii.* 34.
Cossington, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Cothay Manor House, XXXVIII. *i.* 45; ponderous lock, arms of Every, 46.
Cothelstone Hill, Fort at, XXIV. *ii.* 106; Roman remains near, 108.
—— Walnut tree, XXXVI. *ii.* 188.
County boundary of Somerset and Devon, XXVIII. *ii.* 1; Saxon history, 4—7.
County History, XXXVI. *i.* 35.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 3; committee appointed, 4; scheme for preparation of, 59.
—— still in abeyance, XXXVIII. *i.* 3.
—— XL. *i.* 3.
Courcelle, Roger de, held Limington Manor, *temp.* Conq., XXXIII. *ii.* 137; William de, sheriff under the Lord of Montacute, 137; Wandresil de, tenant of Limington, *temp.* John, 139.
—— XXXV. *ii.* 42.
Courtenay, William, founder of Worspring Priory, XXXI. *i.* 35.
—— married Harrington and Bonville, XXXV. *i.* 27, 30.
Courteneys, Lords of Mudford Manor, XXXII. *i.* 78.
Court Mills, XXXVII. *i.* 34.

Cooke arms in Wells Cath., XXXIV. *ii.* 47.
Cookesleigh, John de, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Coplestone, Hugh, XXVIII. *i.* 48; John, *ii.* 43.
Coventry, John, married a Colles, XXIX *i.* 14, 21; John, of Barton, 31.
Cradoc, original name of Newton family till 1424, XXVII. *ii.* 13.
Creech Barrow, Ancient name of, XXVIII. *ii.* 97.
Creech Hill, quarries visited, XXIV. *i.* 38; inferior oolite at, 40.
Creed, Vicar of Castle Cary, 1664—1721, XXXVI. *ii.* 66.
Creighton arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 44, 51.
Crenellate or embattle, License to, XXII *ii.* 78; XXXVI. *ii.* 48; XXXIX. *i.* 46.
Crewe arms in Wells Cath., XXXIV. *ii.* 47.
Crewkerne, XXXIII. *ii.* 85—88.
—— Battle of, no place in history, XL. *ii.* 124.
—— Meeting at, XXXVII. *i.* 1; in Saxon times contained a mint, 11; Danes at, *ib.*; ancient names of, 12; Charon's fee, 13; fights at church, 14, 16; shrine, 19; chantry of the B.V., 21; Old Grammar School, Tudor House, 21; advowson, 24; the abbey, *ib.*; church like Shepton Beauchamp and Hinton, 42; geology, 60; Fuller's earth at, 66; salt at, 69; battle of, 70.
—— Royalist troops at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
—— Swanne Inn, XXVIII. *ii.* 34.
Cricket Lodge, XXVIII, *i.* 66.
Cricket St. Thomas, house and church, XXXVII. *i.* 27.
Crimchard, XXVIII. *i.* 22; derivation of, 46.
Croc, Walter, grandson of Walter Brito of Odcombe, XXI. *ii.* 32, 33.
Croft family, XXXIV. *i.* 29; arms, 31.
Crokehorn, see Crewkerne.
Cromlech, at Orchard Leigh, visited, remarks on, XXI. *i.* 40, 44, 45.
Crookhorn, old name of Crewkerne, XXXVII. *ii.* 73.
Croscombe Church, XXXIV. *i.* 68; arms of Palton, Botreaux, Fortescue, Granville, Northcote chapels, bench ends, 68, 69; monuments, 70; Manor Court, 71; heraldry at, 72; arms of Rolle, Lake, Wilington, 72; chantries, 72; guild of both sexes, 73.
Croscombe Manor, held by Sir Wm. Palton, XXII *ii.* 81; Bisse family of, XXIV. *i.* 45.
Cross, Cearce road, XXIV. *ii.* 118.
Crosses, Consecration, on Chedzoy Church, XXIII. *i.* 37.
Crossman, Rev. C. D., Adrian Schaell's memoir, XL. *ii.* 113.
Crouche, William, receiver of the Duke of Somerset's revenues, XXVI. *ii.* 20.
Cruc Tone, XXVIII. *ii.* 97.
Crymes, Simon, XXVIII. *ii.* 65.
Cucklington Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
—— St. Barbara, XXXIX. *ii.* 43.
Cuckold's Pit, now Warren's, XXVIII. *ii.* 20.
Cudworth Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
—— XXVIII. *ii.* 31, 33.
Culbone Church, measurement of, XXXV. *i.* 23, 24.
Culbone to Steart Point, no wood in Leland's time, XXXIII. *ii.* 98.
Culm Measures, British (Ussher), XXXVIII. *ii.* 111; classifications, 113; area, structure, 115; basement beds, 118; limestones, 121; chert beds, 131; Exeter type, 137; Ugbrooke Park beds, 140; Eggesford grits, 153; fossils, 159.
—— Types, German, XXXVIII. *ii.* 160
Cuneligges, (?) meaning of, XXII. *ii.* 74.
Curcello, Wm. de, a landowner in Somerset, XXIII. *ii.* 53.
Cure by touch at Doulting, XXX. *i.* 34, 59.
Curry Mallet, altar tomb at, XXIV. *i.* 67; High Street, a Roman name at, *ii.* 110, 115.
Curry Malet Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 169.
Curry, North, Roman coins found at, XXIV. *ii.* 109, 110.
Curry Rivel Church, XL. *i.* 27; musicians as gurgoyles, 28; appropriated to Sarum, 29.
Cutcombe, Etymology of, XXXV. *ii.* 39.
Danefield in Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 11.
Danegeld, XXXVII. *i.* 11.
Danes in Somerset, XXI. *ii.* 1.
Danesborough, Dawesborough camp visited, XXIII. *i.* 68.
Daniel, Rev. W. E., Frome churchwardens accounts, XXXIV. *i.* 30.
Dapifer, the office of steward, so called, XXII. *ii.* 109, 111, 117.
Darell family, XXXII. *i.* 54.

Daubeny, Elias and Sir Giles, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 28.
Daubeny family, XXX. *i.* 74; XXXVII. *i.* 31, 41, 42.
—— Henry, Lord, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 28; Lord Chamberlain to Henry VII, XXV. *ii.* 52; commands against Warbeck's Cornishmen, 1497, 57; but befriends them, 58; receives money from Henry, 62; at Glastonbury with the King's troops, 63; made constable of Bridgwater, 66; sends horsemen after Warbeck, 67.
—— married Stourton, XXXII. *i.* 27, and so got Pendomer.
—— Henry James, XXVIII. *i.* 50.
—— family held Kilmersdon, XX. *i.* 71.
—— married Botreaux, 72, 74.
—— of Wayford, XXVIII. *i.* 62.
D'Aumarle, Sir Wm., bought Church Staunton, XXXIII. *ii.* 144; his daughter married Bonville and Maltravers, 144.
Davers of Daunsey, Wilts, allied to Hungerford, XXXIII. *ii.* 102.
Davidson, J. B., note on the boundaries of Dartmoor, XXII. *ii.* 109; notes of boundary between Somerset and Devon, XXVIII. *ii.* 1; Ine, benefactor of Chard, 4.
—— on Membury Chapel, XXVIII. *i.* 30.
—— "The Charters of King Ine," XXX. *ii.* 1; six to Glastonbury, 8; further grants, 15; boundaries of Pilton, Croscombe, and Shepton, 19; table of charters, 26; life of Bishop Aldhelm, 30.
Davies, Captain, of Lamyat, 1644 (Royalist), XXIV. *ii.* 46.
Davis, Major C. E., on Roman baths, XXVII. *i.* 32.
—— on Whitestaunton, XXVIII. *i.* 41; on Leigh House, 54.
Davis, Rice, married a Rodney, XXVII. *ii.* 24.
Davyntre of Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 61.
Dawe family, XXXVI. *i.* 28.
Dawe, Mr., of Ilchester, Charles I at his house, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47.
Dawkins, Prof. W. Boyd, report on pen pits, XXIV. *i.* 59.
—— on Cheddar rocks, XXXIV. *i.* 32; age of Cheddar formation, 35; caverns, 36; bones and other remains, 38.
—— on limestone caverns, XXVI. *i.* 51; on corduroy roads, 52; on peat, 53; on toot, 74; on street quarries, 78.
Dawkins, Prof. W. Boyd, XXXVIII. *i.* 22; font at West Buckland, 24; Somerset and coal, 30; on Westleigh quarries, 40; on ancient spinning of wool, 47; on ancient custom at Langford, 50.
—— on International Congress Map, XXIX. *i.* 6; on Wiveliscombe conglomerate, 40; on Elworthy Barrows, 46; on Brendon mines, origin of minerals, 48; on stone implements from Axe Valley, 53; on Torr Steps, 63; on Glacial action, 70; County History, 80.
—— XXVI. *ii.* 111; on Wookey Hole, 115; ancient geography of West of England, 115.
—— on Yeovil, XXXII. *i.* 29; on geology of Ham Hill, 41; on earthworks at Ham Hill, 43, 44.
Dawnsborough, beacon camp, XXI. *ii.* 9; visited, XXIII. *i.* 68.
Dawns, Dagunga, beacon poles, XXI. *ii.* 9.
Dayes, arms in Wells Cath., XXXIV. *ii.* 44.
De Albeniaco, see Daubeny.
—— Radulphus, of South Petherton (Edward I), XXIII. *ii.* 28.
Dean, Wm., chaplain, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Dean of Wells (Plumptre), "The Architecture of the Cathedral," XXXIV. *i.* 20; Freeman controversy, 'sham,' etc., 21; 'Peep Show,' 22; on Episcopal seals, 48; on Black Letter, 49; sun dials, 50; Wells Cathedral, west front, 55; Arabic numerals, 57; Cockerell's *Iconography*, 58.
Dean of Wells (Jex-Blake), XL. *i.* 18; on Lake Village at Glastonbury, 32; Historical Notices of Stillington, *ii.* 1.
Deane, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 20.
De Courcy, Family of, see Stogursey.
Decuman, St., Legend of, XXXII. *ii.* 63.
Dedication of churches, XXXII. *ii.* 60.
—— XXVI. *i.* 76; XXXVIII. *ii* 244.
Deer, Red, Heads of, presented, XXXV. *i.* 2.
Dekne, John, XXXVIII. *ii.* 130.
Delamare, builder of Nunney Castle, buried in Nunney Church, XXXIII *ii.* 127; family, 128; married Foster, 128.
—— Constantia, wife of John Poulet, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— Eleanor, wife of William Poulet, her brass at North Petherton, 1413, XXIII. *i.* 48.

Delamare family, of Nunney, Account of, XXII. *ii.* 71.
—— John, owns Nunney Castle, 1396, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— Margaret, wife of Sir John, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— Nicholas, holds land in Nunney, 1273; XXII. *ii.* 74, 75; his effigy in Nunney Church, 103
—— Philip, founds chantry in Nunney Church, 1399, XXII. *ii.* 80; his tomb in Nunney Church, 102.
—— Sir John, holds a knight's fee in Nunney, 1372, XXII. *ii.* 75; crenellates Nunney Castle, 78; Sheriff of Somerset, 1377, 79.
—— Thomas, pays subsidy in Nunney, 1332, XXII. *ii.* 75.
Delamere arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 47.
Denbaude, Somerset knight, *temp.* Hen. V, owned Hinton, XXXIII. *ii.* 89.
Derundel, Roger de, owns land in Somerset (William I), XXIII. *ii.* 53.
Desbrow, General, XXVIII. *ii.* 66.
Descent of Ludlow's Pit, 97; Round Hill Barrow, 101; Fosse Road, 101; *ii.* 76; Roman remains, 102.
Despenser, John le, XXVIII. *ii.* 107.
Devenish, Mr., Vicar of Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 15.
D'Evercys, built Brympton Chantry, XXXII. *i.* 34.
Devil's Bridge, XXIX. *i.* 62.
Devon carboniferous rocks, XXXVI. *ii.* 97.
De Warren, Armorials of, at Muchelney, XXIV. *ii.* 68.
Deynyn, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Dialect of West Somerset (Elworthy), XXII. *ii.* 31; difference of in Somerset, 67, 70.
Dickinson, F. H., the sale of Combe, XXII. *ii.* 106; charter of William II, granting Bath to John de Villula, 114; the Banwell charters, XXIII. *ii.* 49; the Banwell charters (additions and corrections), XXIV. *ii.* 117.
—— on Eyton's Somerset Domesday, XXVI. *i.* 54.
—— on West Monkton, XXVIII. *ii.* 89.
—— Death of, XXXVI. *i.* 6; on Bolter's Bridge, 29.
Digby, Earl of Bristol, owned Portbury Manor, XXVII. *i.* 65.
Digby, Elizabeth, married Sir Baldwin Clevedon, XXVII. *i.* 23; Lord, 26.
Dinder Manor held by Rodney, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Dinder, The Preb. of (Canon Church), XXX. *i.* 41: ancient name, *ii.* 83; belonged to Wells in 1064, 84; prebend created, 89; illustrates Wells Cathedral history, 94; ill endowed, 100; connection with St. Cuthbert's, 102; importance of the miller, 103; list of prebendaries, 105.
Disafforesting by Henry II, XXXVII. *ii.* 78; charter for, sent to Cathedral chapters, *ib.*; lists of disafforested vills, 79.
Disclaimers' names at Visitations, XXXIII. *ii.* 26 *et sq.*
Ditcheat Church, its peculiar features, XXIV. *i.* 11; lordship of, its descent, 12; lias at, 40; church described (Ferry), 48; monogram of Abbot John Selwood at, 49; manor house visited, *ib.*; chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 50, 52.
Ditcheat Church, XXXVI. *i.* 26; Stillington, Bishop of Bath and Wells, arms, manor belonged to Glastonbury, Gunthorp rector, 27.
Dixon, Rev. G. Hope, on Compton, XXXIII. *i.* 36.
Dodesham of Hutton XXXI. *ii.* 60.
Dodington Manor House and Church described, XXIII. *i.* 68.
Doddington, Sir Fras., attacks Wodehouse, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 46.
—— Captain T. Marriot, on Combe House, XXIX. *i.* 59.
—— family owned parts of Buckland, Yardley, and Witham, XXX. *i.* 66.
—— Sir W., of Breamore, XXIX. *i.* 14.
Dog buried in church, XXXIX. *i.* 28.
Dogmersfield Manor. XXX. *ii.* 85; prebend founded, 88.
—— and advowson owned by Bishop of Bath in 1123, XXX. *ii.* 85.
Dogs, Expeditation of, or "lawing" of XXXVII. *ii.* 77.
Dolbury Camp, XXXI. *i.* 16.
—— (C. W. Dymond), XXIX. *ii.* 104; mounds on, 106; principal feature, 107; pre-Roman, 110.
Dolbury on Mendip, XXXIII. *ii.* 118.
Dolebury, formerly Losely, XXIV. *ii.* 117.
Dole Moors, in Congresbury, Customs of, XXVII. *i.* 11.
Dole Stone at Oake, XXXVIII. *i.* 60.
Domerham, Adam of, quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 25, 50, 60, 70, 72, 77, 91.
Domesday book, A second, in 1315, XXII. *ii.* 75.

Domesday Estates (Bishop Hobhouse), XXXV. *i.* 22; manors in Exford, *ii.* 42.
—— Estates, Devolution of, XXXVI. *i.* 32.
—— Map, Remarks on (Bishop Hobhouse), XXXV. *i.*
Dominican Friary at Bristol, now a Quakers' school, XXXIII. *i.* 32. notes on, from Leland, *ii.* 113.
Donekar, Richard, vicar of South Stoke, 1260, XXII. *ii.* 9.
Donesumba, manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Donyat, Chapel of St. Eustache, XXVIII. *ii.* 53.
Donyat, Henry Sydenham of, 1665, XXIII. *ii.* 23; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Doors, Three in all south-eastern churches, XXXV. *i.* 24.
Doulting Quarries, XXX. *i.* 30; tithe barn, 30; church of St. Aldhelm, 31; cure by touch, 33.
—— St. Aldhelm buried at, XXI. *i.* 15; inferior oolite at, XXIV. *i.* 40.
—— Stream changed to Sheppey, XXXIV. *i.* 44.
Dovecote, At Norton St. Philip, XXI. *i.* 48; at Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 93.
Doverhay, manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Dovell, W., last abbot of Cleve, XXXV. *ii.* 85; rebuilt Gate House.
—— family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 332.
Dower, law of, in Taunton Deane, XXVIII. *ii.* 16.
Dowlish, manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii* 26.
Downend, Basaltic Dyke at, XXI. *i.* 33; Walpole, in Puriton, XXII. *i.* 35.
Downscombe in Exford, XXXV. *ii.* 43.
Dragon of Wessex, XXXVI. *ii.* 81.
Draycot Manor in Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 137; arms, XXXVIII. *ii.* 88.
—— in Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Dredge Malt, XXXVIII. *ii.* 40.
Drokensford Bishop, Register of, XXXIII. *i.* 2.
Drontheim Cathedral copied from Wells, XXXIV. *i.* 55.
Dublin made over to Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 8.
Dubricius, St., XXXV. *i.* 25.
Duckworth, Rev. W., XXXIX. *i.* 27.
Dudoc, Saxon Bishop of Wells, gets grant of Combsbury, XXIII. *ii.* 49.
Dugdale, Mr., Rector of Evercreech, XXIV. *i.* 46; chaplain to Lord Hertford, 1642, *ii.* 43.
Duket, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 106.
Dulverton Church (All Saints?) dedicated to St. Hubert, XXIX. *i.* 9; Combe, 11; parish church and manor belonged to Taunton Priory, *i.* 67; *ii.* 70, 73; history of (E. Green), *ii.* 69; name of the hundred, 69; de Pyn, 71; fairs established, 1488, 74; old families, 76.
—— Etymology of, XXIX. *i.* 69.
—— Church given to Taunton Priory, XXIII. *ii.* 84; chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 62; geology of the neighbourhood, XXV. *ii.* 1.
Dunball, The great drain at, XXIII. *i.* 15.
Dundene, see Compton Dundon.
Dundry, Dawn-tree, or beacon pole, XXI. *ii.* 9.
Dunkery, Geology of, XXXV. *ii.* 23, 35.
Dunkeswell Abbey of White Monks, XXXIII. *ii.* 93.
Dunn, W., ancient records, XXXIX. *i.* 30.
Dunster, Luttrell Arms, XXXV. *i.* 38; yarn market, 38; church, priory, pigeon house, 39; castle, 42.
—— Dawn tor, or beacon pole, XXI. *ii.* 9.
—— Marsh Wood, celebrated market and fair, cloth making, castle built by Moious or Mohuns, 96; Priory of Black Monks, 97; a cell to Bath, 102.
Dunweir, Cromwell near being drowned at, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 13.
Dyer, Edward, "our loving servant," *temp.* Elizabeth, XXII. *ii.* 83.
Dyke, ancestor of the Herberts, XXIX. *i.* 9; heiress of, married Acland, 9.
Dyke, William, of Skilgate, XXIV. *ii.* 62.
Dymond, C. W., on the megalithic antiquities at Stanton Drew, XXIII. *ii.* 30.
—— on Dolbury and Cadbury, XXIX. *ii.* 104.
—— on the Abbots' Way, XXVI. *ii.* 107.
—— on Worlebury, XXXI. *i.* 13; on Dolbury, 16; Roman work, 18.
—— Plan of Stanton Drew, stone circles, XXXIII. *ii.* 37.
Dyrham, Battle at, A.D. 577, XXII. *ii.* 23.
Durborough, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Dux, used for the title earl, XXIII. *ii.* 53.

Eadgar, King, his coronation at Bath, XXII. *i.* 13; his statue, north door of Bath Abbey, 23; ejects secular canons from Bath, 75; renews liberty of Taunton, XXIII. *ii.* 58, 59.
Eadnoth, slain in fight with Godwine, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Eager, the tide, the bore, at Bridgwater, so called, XXIII. *ii.* 13.
Ealde Churche, ancient name of St. Mary's, Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 35.
Eanulf, Ealdorman of Somerset, 867, buried at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 60.
Earl, the English title, described as Dux, XXIII. *ii.* 53.
Earle, John, translates early charter, XXII. *ii.* 106.
Earle, Prof., elected Hon. Member, XXXIII. *i.* 6.
—— on the word Pill or Pylle, XXXI. *i.* 21.
—— on Domesday Estates, XXXV. *i.* 23; on West Lynch, 24.
—— on etymology of Yeovil, XXXII. *i.* 30; on the word Ham, 50; on the word Hull, 71.
—— on Swynnemote, XXXIV. *i.* 45; on Wood-mote, 46; on Black Letter, 49.
Earthworks at West Buckland, XXXVIII. *i.* 9.
East End (Stoke Lane), Trap rock discovered at, XXI. *i.* 33.
East Lyng (Ætheling), origin of name, XXI. *ii.* 15; XXIII. *i.* 17.
Easton, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Eastwoode, Richmont Castle at, XXXIII. *ii.* 133.
Ebdon, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Edington, The battle of, A.D. 878, XXI. *ii.* 1, 20, 21; the Ethandune of Asser, XXIII. *i.* 20; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Edgar Chapel at Glastonbury, tower supported like Wells Cathedral by St. Andrew's cross, XXVI. *ii.* 84, 100, 102.
Edgar, King, 975, presented a crucifix to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 53; buried, 9, in the Chapter House, 55.
Edmer, the singer's account of Canterbury Cathedral, XXVI. *ii.* 49.
Edmund, Edgar, Edmund Ironside, kings buried at Glastonbury, XXVI *ii.* 54; Edmund stabbed, 946, 54, 56, 94.
Edmund fights the Danes, XXII. *ii.* 64.
Edmundsworth, Manor of, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Edred, King, said to give lands in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 84.
Edward, King, establishes a mint at Bath, XXII. *i.* 75; assigns Bath to Queen Eleanor, 83.
Edward I, King, grants a charter to Bath, XXII. *ii.* 9.
Edward II, King, grants a charter to Bath, XXII. *ii.* 9.
Edwards, Sir G. W., President, XXXIII *i.* 1; Inaugural Address, 6; thanks to, 39
—— XXXIV. *i.* 1; Vice-President, 5.
Egbertstan, Whitsheet Castle, XXIII. *i.* 20.
Eggarley, origin of name, XXI. *ii.* 21; Alfred at, 17, 19, 20.
Egglea, see Eggarley.
Egilward, Egilnoth, Saxon Abbots of Glastonbury, 1027—77. XXVI. *ii.* 45; desecrate body of Edgar, 55.
Eielwini, brother of Kenwalch, and patron saint of Athelney, XXII. *ii.* 68.
Elborough, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Elm, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 55, 56, 58.
—— Indigenous, XXXVI. *ii.* 176.
—— Trees, XXXVII. *ii.* 106; many varieties of, 107; whether indigenous, 109; age of, 117.
Elton, C. I., President, 1882, XXVIII. *i.* 1; Address, 7; mineral riches, 14; Roman villa, 15; on Membury camp, 28; preserving skulls, 29; Italian workmen, 34; Northay Barrow, 37; St. Anne's Well, 42; history of Chard, 46; Court of Pie Powder, 47; on Star Chamber, 52; signatures at Winsham, 60.
—— on swine-mote, wood-mote, XXXIV. *i.* 46.
—— XXXVI. *ii.* 83.
Elton, E. H., XXVII. *i.* 9; Presidential Address.
Elton, Sir Arthur Hallam, on Clevedon Court, XXVII. *ii.* 1.
Elworthy Barrows, a Belgic camp, XXIX. *i.* 45, 46.
Elworthy, F. T., on dialect of West Somerset, XXI. *i.* 52; on West Somerset patois, XXII. *ii.* 31; remarks on. *i.* 43.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 1.; on Wellington church, 17, 20; no heraldry previous to Reformation, 21; Gerbestone House, 35; on proposed bust

Elworthy, F. T.—*continued.*
of Freeman, 35; on Canonsleigh, 42; on old midsummer custom at Langford Budville, 50; Milverton advowson given by Brewer in 1226, 53; Vicarage not built by Wolsey, 56, 64; exhibits, 71; notes on Wellington. *ii.* 220; split ash tree, 365.
—— XXXIX. *i.* 1; on British Record Society, 8; on Green's Bibliography, 12; Frome Church mentioned in Domesday, 17; on "tawdry," 18; on Lye, 22; on Witham Church, 34; Nunney Castle, 36; Witham Friary. *ii.* 1.
—— on serpentlike ornament on crosses, XXXVI. *i.* 47; on lime trees bearing mistletoe, *ib.*, 11, 83, 87.
—— appointed Gen. Sec., XXXVII, *i.* 4, 5, 9; on county history, 6; on Green's bibliography, 7; report on conference of delegates, 10; on outside pulpits, 24; the Winsham painting brought from Ford, 32; on curious figures at Merriott, 37.
—— on Roman cookery and habits in controversion of Preb. Scarth's contention, XXX. *i.* 91.
—— XL. *i.* 6, 18; orientation of old Lady Chapel, 24.
—— Staircase in Martock church, XXXII. *i.* 68.
Elworthy Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 154.
Embankment, Pre-Roman, XXVI. *ii.* 112.
Emborow, geology there confusing, XXI. *ii.* 46.
Emerton, Dr., of Banwell Castle, XXXI. *i.* 42.
Englishcombe, name, barn, church, vines, wansdyke, XXII, *i.* 61.
English Serfdom, XXXVI. *i.* 30.
Enmore, Thomas, Malet of, 1498, XXV. *ii.* 72.
Episcopal Seals, practically dated examples, XXXIV. *ii.* 29; definition of the five classes, 30; seals of dignity, pointed ovals, 31; all have plain fields down to 1244, 32; *rationale*, 32; rich details, 33; lettering of special value, 34; age shown by style of legend, 35; counter seals, 36; round seals, 37; *ad causas*, 38.
Epitaphs, Somerset, XXXI. *ii.* 20 *sq.*
Error in Ordnance Map, XXVIII. *ii.* 19.
Esdaile, G., illustration, XXXI. *ii.* 17; on Roman Bath, *i.* 31; *ii.* 15.
Esdaile, G., on "The Romans in Bath," XXX. *i.* 93.
—— on "Roman Bristol and Roman Gloucester," XXXIII. *i.* 33.
—— "Evidence of the Occupation of Bath by the Twentieth Legion, XXXII. *ii.* 48.
Escott, Rev. W. Sweet, on Hartrow, XXIX. *i.* 45.
Eshtar, old word for mortgage, XXVIII. *i.* 52.
Esquire, title usurped, XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Essex, Earl of, arrives in Somerset for the Parliament, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 34.
Essex family held Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 11.
Ethandune, see Edington.
Ethelinga-igg, see Athelney.
Eu, or Ow, William de, not to be confounded with Will. Count D'Eu, XXXII. *i.* 17; lord of Yeovil, 18.
Evans, Mr., of Ford Abbey, XXXVII. *i.* 27, 29.
Everard family of Carhampton, XXXIII. *ii.* 97.
Evercreech, the church compared to Wrington, XXIV. *i.* 11; lias at, 40; church compared with Batcombe, 44; church visited and commented on, 47; cross, 48; Mr. Dugdale, rector, chaplain to Lord Hertford, 1642, *ii.* 43; Lord Hopton recruits at, for the King, 1644, 44.
Every family, XXXVIII. *i.* 46, 57.
—— Thomas, XXVIII. *ii.* 35.
Ewens, Matthew, Baron of Exch., XXXVI. *ii.* 153; pedigree of Ewens, 154.
Ewing, Lieut.-Col., superintendent, XL. *i.* 3.
Exford, timber bridge, XXXIII. *ii.* 99.
Exford, Notes on, XXXV. *ii.* 37; 1. The Old Trackway, iron mining, 39; 11. Domesday manors in Exford, 42.
Exmoor Forest, perambulation (E. J. Rawle), XL. *ii.* 171; boundaries, 172.
—— in 1649, XXIX. *i.* 34.
Eyre family, XXXIII. *ii.* 28.
Fair, established at Bath, 12th ed. I., XXII. *i.* 85; at Nunney, 1259, *ii.* 74; St. Margaret's XXX. *i.* 73.
Fairfax, Sir Thomas, views Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94; sent to relieve Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 40.
Fair of St. Wyte, XXVIII. *ii.* 143.
Fairs and markets of the County should be studied as to their origin and utility, XXX. *i.* 22.

Family-marks on Signatures, XXVIII. *i.* 61.
Fane, Sir Spencer Ponsonby, of Brympton, XXXII. *i* 32.
Farewell, Arthur, of Bishop's Hull, XXXVII. *ii.* 41.
Farleigh Hungerford, the castle and church visited and described, XXI. *i.* 48; subordinate to Bristol in civil war, XXII. *ii.* 93; great oolite at, XXIV. *i.* 41; manor in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Farmborough, geology, fault in coal measures at, local opinions of it, Mr. Prestwich's opinion, XXI. *ii.* 44
Farrington, Coal measures of, XXI. *ii.* 42.
Farthing, John, of Monksilver, XXXV. *ii.* 57, 60.
Farthington (in Chard), XXVIII. *i.* 19.
Farwelle, Arthur, mortgagee of Barrington, 1621, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Fauconer, John, XXXVIII. *ii.* 25.
Fauntleroy, of Marsh, XXXVIII. *ii.* 27.
Fazakerley, Miss, of Banwell Abbey, XXXI. *i.* 42.
Featherstone family, XXIX. *i.* 23; on Wiveliscombe, 34.
Felkeford or Feskeford, Luke de, XXIX *i.* 75.
Fenne, Rob. atte, XXVII. *i.* 38.
Feodum censuale, different from a knight's fee, XXI. *ii.* 34.
Ferling of land, XXIX. *i.* 76.
Ferlingamere, see Mere.
Ferrars, de, family, XXIX. *i.* 74.
Ferrey, B. E., on west front of Wells Cathedral, XXIV. *ii.* 119.
—— appointed architect to the Society, XXV. *i.* 3.
—— on Yatton Church, XXVII. *i.* 13; on Tickenham Church, 35; Wraxall Church, 42; Ashton Church, 45; Flax Bourton, 48; Backwell, 49; Chelvey, Nailsea, 50.
—— on Combe St. Nicholas, XXVIII. *i.* 35; on Whitestaunton Church, 43; on Ford Abbey, 55; on Winsham, 59; Wayford Church, 65.
—— on Clayhanger Church, XXIX. *i.* 17; on Nutcombe, on Raddington, 18; on Brushford, 58; Dulverton, 67; on Augustine buildings, 78; on Somerset churches, *ii.* 41; varieties of materials, 43; compared with Lincolnshire, 47; rich in pulpits, 51.
—— on Churchill Church, XXXI. *i.* 25; on Hutton Church, 28; on Banwell, 39.
Ferrey, B. E., on Yeovil Church, the Lantern of the West, XXXII. *i.* 31; on Brympton Church, 33; Preston Barn, 37; on Stoke-sub-Hamdon, 55; representative church, 57; on Montacute Priory, 61; Montacute Church, 62; on Martock Church, 66; on Tintinhull Church, 69; on Limington Church, 73; on Mudford Church, 77.
—— Arabic numerals on Wells west front, XXXIV. *i.* 62; on Shepton Mallet Church, description of, 3; styles of Somerset towers, XXX. *i.* 17; Doulting Church, octagonal tower, 31; on Leigh-on-Mendip Church, 46; on Mells Church, 57; on Kilmersdon Church, 62.
Field excursions commenced, XXIII. *i.* 3.
Fielder, W., Sacristan, on stone coffins at Wells, XXXIX. *ii.* 100.
Fighting cocks on Merriott Church, XXXVII. *i.* 37.
Fight in the church at Bruges, XXVI. *ii.* 48.
Filliol or Fillol, Katherine, wife of E. Seymour, Duke of Som., XXXVI. *ii.* 53, 58.
Finances of the Society unsatisfactory, XXV. *i.* 2; XXVI. *i.* 3.
Fines for helping Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 74, 77.
Fisherine waie, XXXVI. *ii.* 62.
Fisherton Delamere Manor, Wilts, XXXIII. *ii.* 139.
Fish House at Meare burnt, XXXI. *i.* 3.
Fitz Bernard family of Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 138.
Fitzjames family, of Bruton (Brown), XXIV. *ii.* 32.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 58.
—— John, in Popish plots, XXIV. *ii.* 39, 40.
—— John, of Redlynch, lord of Wyke (1478), XXXVI. *i.* 31, 34.
—— Nicholas, aids in suppressing monasterids, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— Sir James, of Redlynch, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— Sir John, Chief Justice, a founder of Bruton School, XXIV. *ii.* 36.
—— Vicar of Minehead, Bishop of London (? Rochester, 1497), XXXV *i.* 14; arms on chest, 16.
Fitz-John, of Herpetre, son of Ascelm de Perceval, XXX. *ii.* 86.
Fitz Joscelin, Reginald, Bishop, confirms municipal rights to Wells, XXII. *i.* 77; witnesses a charter, 79.

Fitz-Milo, Roger, holds a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 3.
Fitz-Pain, of Stogursey, XXIII. *i.* 67.
Fitzpaine, Roger, held Churchill and Langford, XXXI. *ii.* 34, 55; John, 41; held Hutton, 57.
Fitzpayn, Elias, Lord of Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 14.
Fitz Payn, Robert, XXVIII. *ii.* 43.
Fitz Stephen, Ralph, chamberlain of Henry II, completed St. Mary's Church, Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 28, 63; death of, 66.
Fitz-Symon, surname of Beauchamp, XXXVI. *ii.* 27, 31.
Fitzurse, Reginald, a murderer of Thomas à Becket, XXI. *ii.* 35. XXXIX. *ii.* 6.
Fitz-Warine, Alexander, holds two knight's fees under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Fitzwarren, arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89.
Flax Bourton Church, XXVII. *i.* 48.
Flemish weavers at Glastonbury (E. Green), XXVI. *ii.* 17; capital supplied by Duke of Somerset, 20; naturalised; first used abbey after Dissolution, 22.
Flint scrapers found in Pen Pits, XXV. *i.* 10.
Floods in Somerset mentioned, XXIV. *ii.* 53, 56.
Flora of Eastern Somerset (Parsons), XXI. *ii.* 53.
Flora of Somerset, Rev. R. P. Murray, XXXIX. *Part iii.*; botanical districts, *i.*
Flora of Somerset (Murray), XL. *iii.* 97.
Flory, Edmund de, witnesses a deed, 1375, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Fodder (of lead) defined, XXXV. *ii.* 130.
Forches Corner, *furcæ* (gallows), XXVIII. *ii.* 2, 10.
Ford Abbey, XXVIII. *i.* 47, 55.
—— Seal of, bears arms of Beauchamp, XXXVI. *ii.* 40.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 15, 27; Abbots' Hall, tapestry, 28; Inigo Jones' work at, 29; monks pensioned at the dissolution, *ii.* 5.
Forde, Roger, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1252, XXVI. *ii.* 70.
Ford, Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 41; abbot of, relieves Warbeck's followers, 1497, 55; fined for so doing, 71, 74.
Ford Street, a Roman road, XXIV. *ii.* 28.
Forest, Definition of, XXXVII. *ii.* 77.
—— Perambulation of, in Somerset, *ib.*, 81; officers of, and their salaries, 78; encroachments on, *ib.*
Forest Laws of Mendip, XXXI. *ii.* 63.
Forest marble from Wanstrow and Witham to Wincanton, XXIV. *i.* 41.
Forests of Somerset, XXXVI. *ii.* 180; XXXVII. *ii.* 76.
Forest trees of Somerset (E. Chisholm Batten), XXXVII. *ii.* 106.
—— XXXVI. *ii.* 175; in names of places, 179; famous trees, 183.
Forgotten Chancellor (Bicknell), 1894, XL. *ii.* 179; tomb at Wells.
Forks not used in England before 1608, XXXII. *ii.* 44.
Forthere, Bishop of Sherborne, XXVIII. *ii.* 5.
Fortescue, Col., attacks Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94.
Fortescue family, Arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 68.
Fortibus, Isabelle de, XXVII. *i.* 62; XXXVIII. *ii.* 348.
—— Family and Manor, XXXVI. *ii.* 34; barony of, 39, 47.
Fortibus, De, inherited part of Limington allied to Beauchamp, XXXIII. *ii.* 138, 144, see Vivonia.
Fossard, Wm., holds two knight's fees under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Fosse Road at Radstock, XXX. *i.* 101; *ii.* 76; description, 78.
Foster family (allied to Delamare), XXXIII. *ii.* 128, and Popham, 129.
Fother of Lead, 19cwt., XXVII. *i.* 67.
Foulwell, mentioned as a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 61.
Fowler, Rev. J. T., monastic buildings described, XXVI. *i.* 46.
Fox, A. Lane (and Dr. Rollestone), on a twin barrow and a single barrow at Sigwell, in Charlton Horethorne, XXIV. *ii.* 75; on the topography of Sigwell, 84.
Fox, C. H., presents Greensand fossils, XXVI. *i.* 4.
—— on the Society's Finances, XL. *i.* 6.
—— on the woollen trade, XXIX. *i.* 12.
—— notes on the woollen manufacture of Wellington, Som., XXXVIII. *i.* 46; exhibits, 71.
Fox, Richard, Bishop of Bath and Wells (Hen. VII), XXIV. *i.* 34; made Bishop of Durham, XXV. *ii.* 50; sings Mass on Bosworth Field, 65.

Foxley, Samuel, buys Nunney Castle, 1652, XXII. *ii.* 96.
Foy, William, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Francis, of Combe Florey, allied to Ashford, XXXVIII. *i.* 38, 57.
Francis, Sir Wm., of Combe Florey. 1595, XXIV. *ii.* 39.
Francis, T. H., measurement of Castle Cary, XXXVI. *i.* 23.
—— plans of Cary Castle, XXXVI. *ii.* 168.
Frankalmoign tenure, XXXII. *i.* 22.
Frankland, Canon of Wells, master of the fabric, an order of, XXV. *ii.* 81.
Fraternities (or guilds), XXXIV. *i.* 73; XXXVIII. *ii.* 248.
Fraternity of St. Katherine, Chantry of Bl. Mary, XXVIII. *i.* 18, 19.
Freeman, E. A., "Essays on Somerset Towers;" Wrington tower, the finest in all England; controversy with the Dean of Wells on west front, XXXIV. *i.* 20; Somerleaze, 44; early architecture of Wells Cathedral, *ii.* 12; advocates removal of screen, 19; "Peep Show," 20; John's house, 54.
—— Mr. Fortescue (Lord Carlingford), got the Lord Chancellor's prize, while he did not, XXX. *i.* 15; on church restoration, 16; on Shepton Mallet Church, 19; on Dinder Prebend, 44; on Mells Church, 53.
—— (President), at Glaston., XXVI. *i.* 2; Inaugural Address, 7.
—— Death of, XXXVIII. *i.* 3, 6, 7; bust of, for Shire Hall, 35; obituary, *ii.* 370.
Free tenants of Axbridge, Welynton, and Cherde, XXVIII. *ii.* 51.
French, Lawrence, of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 75.
Fresco, wall painting at Old Cleeve Abbey, XXI. *ii.* 40.
Frithelstoke Priory founded by Beauchamp, XXXVI. *ii.* 27; monks from Hartland, 28; prior of, suspended, 29.
Frogs, Mount of, see Brent Knoll.
Fromand, Abbot of Glastonbury, built kitchen, 1303-22, XXVI. *i.* 42; *ii.* 40, 78, 90.
Frome, 27th Annual Meeting at, 1875 (Lord Cork), XXI. *i.* 1; monastery at, built by Aldhelm, 705, 15; Humphrey, John, ejected vicar of, 16; church visited and described, 19.
Frome, Geological interest of district, XXI. *i.* 31; district at time of Mendip upheaval, *ii.* 46; possible coal south and east of, 51, 52.
—— Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 53, 55, 61.
—— Braunche, family of, XXII. *ii.* 74.
—— Market at, 1279, XXII. *ii.* 74.
—— Herald's visitation at, 1623, XXII. *ii.* 100.
—— Geology near, XXIV. *i.* 40.
—— Portway, Roman name of, XXIV. *ii.* 115.
—— Vestiges of Norman Conquest near, XXV. *ii.* 24.
—— XXXIII. *ii.* 139.
—— Celwood, XXXIII. *ii.* 127.
—— Meeting at. 1893, XXXIX. *i.* 1; St. John's Church, founded by St. Aldhelm, 13; heraldry in, 15; Memento Mori, 16; church referred to in Domesday, 17; local museum, 29; origin of the name, *ii.* 31, 169.
—— Nicholas, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1420, XXVI. *i.* 49, 82.
Fry, E. A., on British Record Society, XXXIX. *i.* 8.
—— Autobiography of Rev. Elias Rebotier, XL. *ii.* 91.
Fry family of Devon, XXXV. *i.* 18.
Frying Pan on Ham Hill, XXXII. *i.* 41, 45; a small amphitheatre, 49.
Fry monuments at Membury, XXVIII. *i.* 29; of Yarty, 31.
Fry of Nailsea, XXVII. *i.* 38.
Fuller's earth, at Bruton and Shepton Mallet, XXIV. *i.* 40.
—— at Crewkerne, XXXVII. *ii.* 66.
Funeral directions, curious, XXVII. *i.* 47.
Furneaux arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 90.
—— Sir Matthew, held Manor of Ashington *temp.* Edward I., married Raleigh, XXXII. *i.* 77.
Gallows on Mendip, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Gambon or Gamon, of Devon, Arms of, married Sydenham, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
Gardner, Robert, of Stratton, XXX. *i.* 87.
Gare Hill, mosses and lichens abundant at, XXI. *ii.* 57.
Garuysh, XXXII. *ii.* 83
Gaspar Pits, XXV. *i.* 14, 15.
Gates, Sir John, grant of Lady Chapel to, XL. *ii.* 55.
Gatesden, Sir John, held Bradford (nr. Wellington), in 1262, XXVIII. *ii.* 197.

Gaveldon, see Gaulden.
Gaulden Farm, account of (Batten), XXIII. *ii.* 70; armorial bearings at, 71, 72.
Gaulden in Tolland, XXIX. *i.* 42; belonged to Taunton Priory, 43.
—— Manor of, XXIX. *i.* 44.
Gaunts in Bristol, XXXIII. *ii.* 121.
Gauthelney injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Gemolles=hinges, XXXVI. *ii.* 69.
Genealogical notes, XXXIII. *ii.* 19.
Geology, Father of English, see Smith.
Geology of Somerset, Summary of, XXI. *i.* 13; of Vallis, Frome (Moore), 25, 31; Holwell quarries described (Moore), 61, 62; of carboniferous strata (McMurtrie), *ii.* 41; of Bruton district (Parsons), XXIV. *i.* 16, 38; of Otterhampton (Woodhouse), XXIII. *ii.* 65; of West Somerset (Ussher), XXV. *ii.* 1; see coal measures, lias, oolite, etc.
—— Porlock district (Ussher), XXXV. *i.* 33; Blue Anchor, 43.
George, W., on Judge Choke, XXVII. *i.* 34.
—— on date of St. Mary's, Taunton, XXX. *i.* 94.
—— on Sir John Churchill, XXXI. *i.* 28.
—— on Chatterton, on Temple Church XXXIII. *i.* 18; will of T. Norton, 1449, 30; on Norton's house, 32; on Tintern, 40.
—— "The De Chedder family of Bristol and Cheddar," XXXIV. *ii.* 114.
—— on De Bracton, XXXV. *i.* 19.
—— Obituary of T. Kerslake, XXXVII *ii.* 131.
Gerards de Bratton, XXXVI. *i.* 34.
Gerberdeston (Gerbeston) in 1365, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
Gerbestone, Elizabethan house, XXXVIII. *i.* 25; will relating to, *ib.*
Gervase quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 45, 61.
Giants at Brent Knoll, XXVI. *i.* 19.
Gibbs, Mr., of South Perrot, Charles I at his house, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
—— Gregory, of South Perrot, XL. *i.* 33.
Gifford, Miss Isabella, Gift of fossils by, XXXVIII. *i.* 2.
Gifford arms in Wells Cathedral, XXIV. *ii.* 51, 53.
Gilbert family, allied to Walsh, XXXIII *ii.* 114, 115.
—— XXXVI. *ii.* 165.
Gildas, lived on the Steep Holm, XXVI. wrote *liber Querulus*, *i.* 23; threw life of Arthur into the sea, 24.
—— XXVII. *i.* 10.
Gilberyn, Geoffrey, of Dodelyng, original founder of Worspring, XXXI. *i.* 36.
Giles, Rev. Dr., Obituary of, XXX. *ii.* 166.
Gillingham mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 63; the Ingelingeham of Domesday book, 66.
Gisa, Bishop of Wells, XXXIV. *ii.* 54.
Giso, Bishop of Wells, buys Combe St. Nicholas, 1072, XXII. *ii.* 108; diploma granted him, *facsimile* of, 115; document confirming Banwell to him, 1068, XXIII. *ii.* 49.
Githa, mother of Harold, XXVII. *i.* 10.
Givernay family, of Limington, not connected with Gurneys of Stoke, XXXII. *i.* 74.
Glacial action at Dulverton, XXIX. *i.* 70.
Glass, Armorial, at Montacute (Bates), XXXII. *ii.* 90.
Glastonbury, Register and Court Rolls of, at Longleat, XXI. *i.* 56, 60, 61; Tor, Alfred at, *ii.* 21; early Christianity at, XXI. *ii.* 69; forged charters by John, a monk of, 76; abbey gets land in Mells, 76; and part of Nunney, 85; abbey, disturbance in, 1083, 111; burned by Danes, XXIII. *i.* 14; Ethelnoth, Abbot of (William I), *ii.* 53; register of (12th century), at Longleat, XXIV. *i.* 13; Richard Bere, Abbot of, 1520, *ii.* 34; chap-books relating to, 64; Parliament forces at, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33; troops at, 1497, 63; Henry VII at, 1497, 66, 68, 69; hundred fined for aiding Warbeck, 71.
—— Meeting at, XXVI. *i.* 1; history of, 10; not an old foundation, 15; history written to order, 18; Arthur's tomb an invention, 18; derivation of name, 30; wooden church, 35; documentary evidence (Parker), 40; abbots' kitchen, 40; Fromund, Abbot, 42; Abbot John de Breynton, 43.
Earliest religious establishment in England, XXVI. *i.* 43; Abbot Mornington's chartulary, 42; earliest charters of, 42; abbey ruins, 47; tithe barn, 48; built in time of Nicholas Frome, 1420, 49; the Tor, 49; St. Michael's Chapel, 50;

Glastonbury—*continued.*
the hospitals, 57; St. Benedict's Church, George Hotel, 58; tribunal, St. John's Church, 59; Abbot Michael, of Ambresbury, 60.
—— John of, XXVI. *ii.* 27, 60, 77, 78, 82.
—— Abbey ruins (Parker), legends, St. Joseph's Chapel, etc., XXVI. *ii.* 25; four different churches, *ib.*; *vitusta ecclesia* of St. Mary, 26; large church dedicated to SS. Peter and Paul, *ib.*; Lady Chapel in addition to main church, 27; monastery burnt in 1184, *ib.*; John of, *ib.*; St. Mary's Church dedicated, 1186, 28; Abbot Tica's tomb, 29; St. Joseph's Chapel of one date and style, 30; Galilee later than chapel, 30; many saints buried at, 34; *Ealde Churche*, 35; crypt built in 15th century, 36; work irregular, 39; Norman style ordered, 41; the well, 41; change of Norman to Gothic architecture, 42; larger than most cathedrals, 44; on Solar, 48.
—— Gervase quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 45, 61; fight in the church, 48; there was probably a triforium, 49; Herlewin's church, choir destroyed by Anselm, 49; Thurston's pulled down, 50; buildings erected by Abbot Henry, 50; abbey in the hands of the King, 1178, 51; destroyed by fire, 1184, 51; compared with Canterbury, 52; three first abbots, 53; King Edgar presents crucifix, 53; miraculous images, 53; tombs of three kings, 54; relics of saints, 56; great fire of 1184, new church, 62; charter of Henry II, 63; history ceases to follow Canterbury after the fire, 65; works stopped 1189, on death of King, 66; revenues diverted to Wells, 66; rebuilding recommenced 1235, 69; compositions with Bishop Robert, 71; visit of Edward I, 71; no vestige of Norman churches, 73; the choir, historical notes, 77; dedicated 1303, 77; nave vaulted by Adam of Sodbury, *circ.* 1330, organ, and eleven bells, 80; clock still remaining at Wells, 81; Prior's and Abbot's Halls, 81; St. Dunstan's shrine, 81, 89; Edgar Chapel, 84; Loretta and Holy Sepulchre Chapels, 84; architecture of choir, 85; aumbry in outer walls, 94; inventory of contents of Presbytery, 94; Wyld's Place, 97; Abbot's Way, 108; the Holy thorn, 117; Weary-all Hill, 116; Joseph of Arimathea, 121; vineyards, 124.
—— on, see Ine, Charters of, XXX. *ii.* 1 *sq.*; abbots of, list of, 24.
—— possessed Tintinhull Manor, *temp.* Edward Confessor, XXXII. *ii.* 72.
—— Monuments at, XXXIII. *ii.* 102; works of several abbots, especially R. Bere, 105; St. Neot, monk of, 112; Lordship of Mendip, 118; Pucklechurch alienated to Bath, 130; Mells belonged to, 133; possessed Sturminster and Newton, 135.
—— "Notes on, and neighbourhood" (Bulleid), XXXIII. *ii.* 163.
—— Sculptures on north door deciphered, XXXIV. *i.* 51; owned Pilton, 63; relic (Bennet), *ii.* 117.
—— connection with Ireland, XXXV. *ii.* 125.
—— Abbey owned Manor of Ditcheat, XXXVI. *i* 27; also of Pilton, 28; Thorn tree, *ii.* 187.
—— the abbots' minery, XXXVII. *ii.* 91.
—— Great Benedictine House, XXXVIII. *ii.* 331; pensions to monks, *ib.*
—— Lake Village at, XXXVIII. *i.* 26; XXXIX. *i.* 3; reversion to site given to the Society, 4.
—— A. Bulleid on, XL. *ii.* 141.
Glessenbyri, see Glastonbury.
Godney Chapel, XXXV. *ii.* 124.
Godolphin, Crest of, at Bruton, XXIV. *i.* 34.
Godwine, lands in Somerset, from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Golding, Richard, XXVIII. *ii.* 45.
Goldfinch family, XXXVI. *i.* 29.
Goldsmith, H. St. B., Birds of Somerset, XL. *ii.* 152.
Good, John, of Brean, his loss by a flood, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
Goodenough Arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 45.
Goodford, A. J., appointed Trustee of Ilminster Town Trust, XXXVI. *i.* 5, 9.
Goodwyn, Robert, owned Priory at Portbury Grange, XXVII. *i.* 64, 71.
Gorges family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 28.
—— Sir Edmund, XXVII. *i.* 39, 43, 44.
—— Sir Robert and Thomas, of Redlynch, XXIV. *ii.* 40.

Gorge, Wm., of Wrekeshall, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Goring, Lord, takes command of the King's forces in Somerset, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 38; intrigues against Sir Robert Grenville, 39; is ordered into Wiltshire, returns to his command before Taunton, 1645, 41; his "crew"; is recalled to Oxford, 42; returns towards Taunton, 43, 44; reaches Bath, 47.
Gosse, Thomas, of Hallon, XXXI. *ii.* 62.
Gothrum, the Dane, XXI. *ii.* 13; baptised at Aller, the Chrism loosing at Wedmore, 24; camped near Athelney, XXIII. *i.* 14.
Gould family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 331.
Gournay or Gurney, of Stoke, XXXV. *ii.* 128.
Gournay, St. Matthew, XL. *ii.* 236; fought at Cressy, 237; pedigree, 270.
Gourney, Sir Matthew, XXVIII. *ii.* 151; died 1406, buried at Stoke Hamedon, 169.
Gourney, Arms of, XXVIII. *ii.* 169, see Meriet.
Gowring, Rev. G. J., on Speke family, XXXVII. *i.* 40.
Grabb trees, XXX. *i.* 49.
Grafton, Rev. Preb., on the Norman Castle at Cary, XXXVI. *i.* 48; churchwardens' accounts, 60.
—— Somerset Record Society, XL. *i.* 7; on Low Ham, 33.
Gray, Marquis of Dorset, Lord of Mendip, XXXIII. *ii.* 118.
Graye, Robert, Epitaph of, at Taunton, XXXI. *ii.* 22.
Greene, Bartholomew, of Milton Clevedon, married Mary Eyre, XXXIII. *ii.* 28.
Green, E., on the Parish and Castle of Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 71; the siege of Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 12; remarks on, *i.* 39; the King's march through Somerset, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 43; on some Somerset chap-books, 50; the siege and defence of Taunton, 1644-5, XXV. *ii.* 33; Index to vols. XXI—XXV, in vol. XXV.
—— on Flemish Weavers at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 17.
—— on costumes and armour of figures in Yatton Church, XXVII. *i.* 14; on Manor of Clevedon, 28; on Tickenham Court, 35; on effigies at, 36; on effigies at Wraxall, 43; on Marchioness of Northampton,
Green, E.—*continued.*
44; on Clapton Court, 54; on tithes due from Miss Kemeys, 57; on Portbury Priory, 61; on Portishead Manor House, 71; Weston, 74; on levies in Somerset for Ireland, *ii.* 25.
—— appointed secretary, XXVII. *i.* 2.
—— on Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18; Grammar School, 21; Manor House, 23; on Herald's Visitation, 25; market enquiry, 26; on Membery Camp, 27; on Membery Church, 28.
—— on Whitestaunton Manor, XXVIII. *i.* 41; on charter, 44; on Crimchard, 46; on Star Chamber, 52; on Leigh House, 54; on Ford Abbey, 58; Wayford, 61; History of Chard, *ii.* 28; on Tatworth, 43; customs of Chard, 45; borough, 48; Chard Episcopi, 53.
—— on Nutcombe Barton, XXIX. *i.* 17; on Wiveliscombe, 24; on Roman Bath, 35; on Gaulden Manor, 44; on wills, 57; on Dulverton, 67; on spoil of Barlinch, 78; history of Dulverton, *ii.* 69.
—— on Mells Manor House, XXX. *i.* 56; the manor, 57; belonged to Glastonbury, 58; origin of the liberty of Mells and Leigh, 60; derivation of Kilmersdon and Mells, 64; advowson of, Kilmersdon belonged to Buckland Priory, 65; Kilmersdon Manor, 67; on Holcombe tithe, 80; on Stratton-on-the-Fosse, 82; Strode family, *ii.* 32; Col. William Strode, *ii.* 46; incidents of the civil war, 47, 65; Strode pedigrees, 66, 68, 70, 72.
—— denies that the volume has deteriorated, XXXI. *i.* 6; on effigies at Churchill, 27; on Churchill Court, 27; on Hutton Court, 29; on Worspring, 35; on Churchill Manor, *ii.* 40; on Hutton Manor, 57.
—— Report of Council, XXXII. *i.* 2; on Taunton Grammar School, 9; on effigies at Brympton, 34; Brympton Chantry, 36; on Preston Plucknett Manor House, 36; on Beauchamp College, 51; Note Gurney House, 54; confusion in Leland's account, 55; Zodiac on churches, 56; on Montacute House, 58; St. Michael's Hill, 59; on Roman occupation of Bath, 65; Cromwell at Tintinhull, 65; Napiers at Tintinhull, 72; effigies

Green, E.—*continued.*
at Limington, 74; on Ashington Church and Armour, 76; Manor House, 77; "On the Manor of Yeovil," *ii.* 1; "Tom Coryate and Forks," 24.
—— Resignation of, XXXIII. *i.* 2.
—— "Chantries, Surveys, etc.," XXXIV. *i.* 12.
—— Spanish Armada, preparations in Somerset, XXXV. *i.* 3; a benevolence granted to Charles II by the hundreds of Williton Freemanors and Carhampton, *ii.* 53.
—— Bibliography, XXXVII. *i.* 7.
—— on Col. Wm. Strode, XXXVII. *ii.* 15.
—— Bibliotheca Som., XXXVIII. *i.* 4.
—— Bibliotheca Som., XXXIX. *i.* 12; Nunney Church, 35; Nunney Castle 36.
—— Bibliograph, XL. *i.* 3; siege of Taunton, *ii.* 123.
Green, Henry, called before Privy Council, 1389, XXII. *ii.* 80; marries Constance Poulet, *née* Delamare, of Nunney, 82.
Greenfield, B. W., on arms, XXVIII. *i.* 29; Meriet of Meriet and Hestercombe, *ii.* 99.
Greenham Barton, house of the Bluetts, 14th century house, XXXVIII. *i.* 45.
Green Oare, Dolomitic conglomerate at, XXI. *ii.* 50.
Greenore Priory, a cell of Hinton, XXXVII. *ii.* 87 *n.*
Green Sand, Upper, at Wanstrow, XXIV. *i.* 42.
Greenvill, Joseph, of Stanton, taken at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII, *ii.* 24.
Gregory, R. R. C., on Cary Castle, XXXVI. *ii.* 168.
Gregorian chants used by Saxons, XXVI. *ii.* 46.
Grenville, Sir Richard, proposes to take Taunton by approach, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 39; intrigues against Lord Goring, 39; wounded in attack on Wellington House, 40.
Gribb (church ditch), XXXVI. *ii.* 69.
Griesley, Walsingham, XXVII. *i.* 24.
Griffin, Lady, XXIX. *i.* 33.
Griffith, of Braybrooke, Northants., succeeded to lands of Newton of Wyke, XXXIII. *ii.* 119.
Gruffe, Tool house for a, XXX. *i.* 29.
Guild of both sexes at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 73.
Guilds, Merchant, in Bath, XXII. *i.* 76, 78, 84, 85; *ii.* 7; XXXVI. *i.* 27.
Gunhan or Gundeham Manor House, in Langford, XXIX. *ii.* 64.
Gunthorp, Dean of Wells, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 65.
—— Arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV *ii.* 48,
—— Rector of Ditcheat, XXXVI. *i.* 27; Dean of Wells, 28.
Gurney, Mathew, XXVIII. *ii.* 31.
—— Family held Stratton, XXX. *i.* 82.
—— Family, of Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXII. *i.* 53; not connected with Givernay of Limington, 74.
—— of Stoke Hamdon, XXXIII. *ii.* 88, 110, 113, 114; founder of nunnery at Baron Gurney, Lord of Whitecombe, of Richmond Castle, 117, 133; Lord of Mendip, 118; West Harptree Gurney, 118; lands came to Newton, 118.
Gurney Street (Cannington), a Roman name, XXIV. *ii.* 29.
Gybbes, Robert, Prior of Montacute, Will of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 343.
Gyfla, Yeovil, XXXII. *ii.* 17.
Gypsum, its ingredients and formation, XXXV. *i.* 44.
Gyuerney family, XXXIII. *ii.* 141.; grant North Curry to Wells, 141; two charters at Wells relating to, 141.
Hadley family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 329.
Hagiology of Somerset (Hardman), XXXII. *ii.* 59.
Hagioscopes in Bridgwater Church destroyed, XXIII. *i.* 28.
Halle, Sibella Atte, XXVII. *i.* 38.
Halliday, Mrs., notes on monument in Porlock Church, XXXV. *i.* 29, 31.
Ham, derivation of the name, XXII. *ii.* 66; General Massey at Ham House, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 13; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Hamdon Hill, camp used by the Romans, XXIV. *ii.* 90; Roman road to, 113.
—— Camp (Norris), XXX. *ii.* 138; Pen, 139; etymology of, 144.
—— Quarries, XXXII. *i.* 38; hut circles, 40; the Ham stone, 41; earthworks, 43, 45; coins, 48; description of relics, 81; on Ham Hill stone, *ii.* 113.
Ham Hill, XXXVII. *i.* 13.
Hammond, Col., sent to attack Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94.
Hancock, Rev. F., on De Bracton of Bratton Court, XXXV. *i.* 17; on Selworthy Church, 20; on West Lynch Chapel, 24.

Hancock, Rev. F., Chapels in Holnicote Valley, XXXIX. *ii.* 55.
Hanning, John, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Harbin, Geo., of Yeovil, discovery of an interment in a quarry, XXXII. *i.* 14.
Hardinge, see Berkeley.
Hardman, Dr. J. W., on Yatton, XXVII. *ii.* 12.
—— on grant to Worspring, XXXI. *i.* 34; on Somerset epitaphs, *ii.* 20.
—— "The Hagiology of Somerset," XXXII. *ii.* 59; dedication of churches on the Somerset coast, 63; how legends arise, 63.
Hare-path, Meaning of, XXXV. *ii.* 38.
Harford, W. H., of Barley Wood, XXXIII. *ii.* 15.
Harlegh, Malcolm, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Harold lands at Porlock from Ireland, 1052, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Harptree, East, Sir John Newton of, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— West, Gurney, XXXIII *ii.* 118.
Harptree, William de "Epetreu," 1166, XXV. *ii.* 30; his daughter marries Roger Bacon, 31.
Harrington arms at Limington, XXXII. *i.* 74.
Harington, fourth baron, at Porlock, XXXV. *i.* 27, 30; devised Uggeburgh Manor, 31.
Harratz, Tower, XXXIII. *i.* 23.
Harrison, Rev. O. S., gift of books, XXVII. *i.* 3.
Harris, Thomas, XXVII. *i.* 24.
Harrold, Mrs., at Frome conversazione, XXXIX. *i.* 29.
Hartrow Manor, XXIX. *i.* 44.
Harvard, Thos., of Thorney and Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Harvey, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 62.
Harvey, Mr., his manor house at Bridgwater, XXIII. *ii.* 18; taken prisoner, July, 1645, 24; his property sequestered, his losses, 25.
Hastings family, XXX. *i.* 74.
—— XXXVI. *ii.* 137; pedigree of, 148.
Hatch, Barony of, XXXVI. *ii.* 30; licence to *crenellate* mansion, 48; fell into abeyance, 50.
Hatch Beauchamp Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Hattecombe, see Odcombe.
Havyatt Green, Roman villa near, XXIII. *ii.* 10.
Hawley arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 51.
Hawkridge Church, XXIX. *i.* 61.
Hawley, Lady, leaves Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 20.
Hawley, Francis (of Jews), general in Cromwell's army, XXIX. *i.* 23.
Haydon, Silver Street through, XXIV. *ii.* 108.
Hayward (or Howard), Arnold, attacks Sir Ralph Hopton's house at Witham, 1642, XXIV. *ii.* 43.
Hayward, Rev. D., Pitney Register, XXXVII. *ii.* 92.
—— XXXIX. *i.* 19; Somerton churchwardens' accounts, *ii.* 67.
—— thanked by the President, XL. *i.* 35.
Hayward, Richard le, of Backwell, XXVII. *ii.* 19 *n.*
Hazelbury Plucknett, St. Walfric at, XXXVII. *i.* 22.
Hazeldine, Rev. W., on Temple Church, XXXIII. *i.* 18.
Hazelcombe (Chard), chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 59.
Hazelgrove, MSS., autographs, etc., at, XXIV. *i.* 12.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 46.
Heale, Sir John, a hostage given at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 22.
Hearth tax paid on a church, XXXVI. *ii.* 68.
Hebas, Dean of Bath, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 8.
Helyar, Col. William, XXXVII. *ii.* 15.
Helyar of Coker, XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Helyar, H. A., the arrest of Strode of Barrington, XXXVII. *ii.* 15.
Hemgislus, Abbot of Glaston., XXVI. *ii.* 33.
Hemington Church, XXXIX. *i.* 26.
—— manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Hemlock, Chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 64.
Henbury Church, XXXIII. *i.* 35; built by same builders as Christ Church, Dublin, 36.
Hendley, Robert, of Leigh, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Henford Manor, XXX. *i.* 75.
Henlade, Silver Street through, XXIV. *ii.* 108.
Henstridge manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Henton, John, Prior of Bruton, arms of, XXIV. *i.* 33.
Henry VII, King, in Somerset (Chisholm-Batten), XXV. *ii.* 49; at Bath and at Wells, 1497, 64, 65; at Glastonbury, Bridgwater, and Taunton,

1400938

Henry VII—*continued.*
66, 68, 69; leaves Somerset, 68; his letter to the Mayor of Waterford, 77.
Henry III, King, his charter to Bath, XXII. *i.* 79, 80, 81; *ii.* 8, 9.
Henry of Blois, Bishop of Winchester, Abbot of Glastonbury, died 1171, XXVI. *ii.* 34, 35 40; the great builder, 49, 50.
Heraldic & genealogical notes (Weaver), XXXIII. *ii.* 19; herald's court, 21; visitations, 22; some of the oldest families do not appear in visitation lists, 23; Somerset has had five visitations, 25; Bristol families in the Somerset lists, 25; names disclaimed, 26; parish registers, 27; Milton Clevedon, 27; wills, 28; marriage licenses, 29.
Heraldic tiles at Dunster, etc. (Buckle), XXXV. *i.* 35; at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, *ii.* 132.
Heraldry, XXXII. *ii.* 91.
—— at North Cadbury House, XXXVI. *ii.* 137.
Names of the families represented,
I.—Russell, De la Tower, Muschamp, Herringham, Frexmere, Wise, Sepcottes, Seamarke.
II.—Grey, Glanville, Hastings, Scott, Earl of Chester, Cantalupe, Brewse, De Vallence, Earl of Pembroke, De Monchensi, Marshall, Fitz Osbert, Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk.
III.—Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, Bromflet, De Vesci, Flynt, Vipont, De Aton, St. John.
IV.—Stanley, Audithley or Audley, Peverell, Isle of Man, Lathom, Fitzalen, Meschines, Earl of Chester, Plantagent, Earls of Warren and Surrey, Warren, Strange, Marshall, Fitz Osbert, Peverell, Montalt, Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby.
V.—Hastings, Herle, Hungerford, Haytesbury, Peverell, Botreaux, De Moels, Cornwall, Cobham, Courteney, Hussey, Valoynes, Molyns, St. Loe, De Clevedon, Pogeys, Manduit, Edm. Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence, De la Pole, Nevill, Beauchamp, Newburgh, Montague, Holland, Earl of Kent, Monthermer, Wake, De Clare, Despencer, Francis, Earl of Huntingdon.
VI.—Grey, Hastings, W. Lord Grey de Wilton.
Heraldry—*continued.*
VIII.—St. Amond, Cogan.
IX.—Quarterly of thirty-four, including Thweng, De Ludlow.
X.—Of sixteen, including Langford of Langford, Goushill, Deyncourt.
XVIII.—Includes Pruze or Prowse.
XIX.—Hatton, Newport, Crispin, Daville, Golborne, Bruen, Huls, Rixton, Hallum, Hellesby, Bostock, Holdenby, Carnell, Washingley, Paule.
XX.—Dudley, Sumeri, Ferrers, De Quincy, Paganell, Beauchamp of Powyck, Berkeley, Gerrard, Guilford, West, also Sutton, Cumin, Brewier, Strongbow.
XXIII.—Ratcliffe, Fitz-Walter, Burnell, Botetourt, Mortymer of Attilborough, Devereux, Earl of Sussex, Moulton, Culcheth, Pound, Holte, Braye, Tiptoft.
—— Arms of Newman, Mompesson, XXXVI. *ii.* 152.
—— in North Cadbury Church, Ewens, Hales, XXXVI. *ii.* 153.
Heraldry in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 40; windows, Chapter House, St. Catherine's, and St. John's Chapels, 41.
Herald's Visitation at Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Herbals of Dodoens, Turner, and Lyte, XXXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Herbert family, XXIX. *i.* 10.
Heriot, Mackay, on the mineral waters of Bath, XXII. *ii.* 47; remarks on, *i.* 59.
Herlewin, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1102, XXVI. *ii.* 35; pulled down Thurstan's church, 48; died, 1120, 69.
Hernia, Superstition about, XXXVIII. *ii.* 362.
Heron family, XL. *i.* 19.
—— Chapel at Langport, XL. *ii.* 66; Heyron family (Weaver), 70; Chaucer descended from, 70.
Herpetre, William de, XXX. *ii.* 86.
Hertford, Earl of, receives grant of Priory lands in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 86.
Hertford, Marquis of, with a Royalist force of Chard, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33.
Hervey, Sydenham H. H., on King Alfred's (supposed) Palace at Wedmore, XXIV. *i.* 63.
Hescambe, see Hattecombe, Richard de, XXI. *ii.* 33.

Hestercombe Manor, &c., XXVIII. *ii.* 99; sold to Percehay, passed to Baring, 100, 176; Chapel at 182.
Hext family, of Morthoe, at Low Ham, XL. *i.* 33.
Heyron, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Hicknoll, suggested British work at, XXIV. *ii.* 87.
Higdon, Cornet, XXXVII. *ii.* 17.
High Ham Church, XL. *i.* 34; belonged to Glastonbury.
—— Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
High Littleton coal measures, Fault at, XXI. *ii.* 44.
Hille, Hundred of, fined for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 77.
Hillfarrence Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 57; Vernay Chapel, *ib.*; stair turret as at Wellington, *ib.*; will of T. Lane, *ib.*
—— belonged to Barlinch Priory, XXIX. *i.* 76.
Hill House (Stratton), Liberty of, XXX. *i.* 90.
Hill, John, married Stourton, XXXII. *i.* 27; and got Preston.
Hinton anciently belonged to Denbaude, XXXIII. *ii.* 89.
Hinton Charterhouse Priory owned Norton St. Philip, XXI. *i.* 46; Longleat, a cell of, XXII. *ii.* 86.
—— XXXIII. *ii.* 65.
Hinton St. George, King Charles I at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49; Sir Amyas Paulet of, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 55.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 34, 38; village cross, 39.
History of Somerset, Materials for, XXXIV. *i.* 15, 16.
Hoare, Sir R. C., XXV. *i.* 17.
—— on perforated stones on Ham Hill, XXXII. *i.* 49.
Hobbes, Ursula, heiress of Stogursey, married David Yea, XXIX. *ii.* 64.
Hobhouse, Bishop, on flooding marsh in time of attack, XXXI. *i* 21.
—— on Taunton Grammar School, XXXII. *i.* 10.
—— "Register of Bishop Drokensford," XXXIV. *i.* 11; recent publications relating to Somerset, 15; on Rodney family monuments, 29; Ordnance Survey names, 44; Axbridge documents, 45; on forest laws, 47; on Croscombe Church, 68.
—— on Domesday map, XXXV. *p. ix.*; remarks on late appearance of the volume, *i.* 5; churchwardens' accounts, 6; Domesday estates, 22.
Hobhouse, Bishop, XXXVI. *i.* 8, 11; English serfdom, 30; Domesday estates, 32; County history, 37; on indigenous trees, 48; on Castle Cary Manse, *ii.* 63.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 1; forests of Somerset, 23; Somerset forest bounds, *ii.* 76; perambulation, 77.
—— Forest bounds, XXXVIII. *i.* 26.
—— "In Gordano," XXXIX. *i.* 20; *ii.* 61; on Witham Friary, *ii.* 21.
Hobhouse, H., on Somerset Record Society, XXXIV. *i.* 5.
—— M.P., President, 1890, XXXVI. *i.* 2; address, 12; County history, 17, 35, 38, 53.
—— Report of County History Committee, XXXVII. *i.* 6; on late Rev. J. A. Bennett, 9.
Hobhouse, Lord, XXXVI. *i.* 60.
Hobhouse, Sir Charles, on County history, XXXVI. *i.* 39.
Hock Day mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 7.
Hodges, Hugh, XXVII. *i.* 24, 27.
Hodie, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Hody, Alexander, of Bridgwater, 1441, XXIII. *ii.* 45, 46.
—— Sir John, XXXII. *ii.* 80.
Hogelers, XXXII. *ii.* 81.
Hogheles, William, XXVI. *ii.* 36.
Hog, ewe, and ram, XXIX. *ii.* 88.
Hogshaw, Sir Thomas, at Clevedon old church, XXVII. *i.* 17, 20.
Hokeday, XXX. *i.* 71; XXXII. *ii.* 5.
—— Court of, XXVIII. *ii.* 50.
Holborne, Col., ordered to relieve Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 35; arrives at Chard, 36; relieves Taunton, 1644, *ii.* 38.
Holcombe, XXX. *i.* 80; tithe dispute, 81; manor house, 81.
Holcombe Burnell should be Bernard, XXXIII. *ii.* 138.
Holcombe Rogus Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 43; tracery, Flemish carving, 44; belonged to Montacute, *ib.*; Bluett tombs, 45; Court, *ib.*
Holes, Andrew, Archdeacon of Wells, XXXVII. *ii.* 121; built kitchen of Archdeaconry, 124.
Hollam, in Dulverton, XXIX. *ii.* 69.
Hollins, Rev. W. T., on St. Peter's Church, Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 30.
Holm, Steep, Flat, XXVII. *i.* 11.
Holmen Clavil, XXVIII. *ii.* 2, 20.
Holme, Rev. R., on the battle of Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 34; *ii.* 70.
Holmes, Rev. T. S., history of Wookey, XXXIV. *i.* 15; on Wookey Church and Manor House, 43.

Holmes, Rev. T. S., on Bishop Clifford, XXXIX. *i.* 4; Somerset Record Society, 9; "In Gordano," 20; obituary of Bishop Clifford, *ii.* 140.
—— Somerset Record Society and on Wells Cathedral MSS.; XL. *i.* 7.
—— on County history, XXXVIII. *i.* 4; on Somerset Record Society, 6; on forest bounds, 26, 63.
—— on Pilton Church history, XXXIV *i.* 63.
—— on Somerset Record Society, XXXVII. *i.* 9; on Crewkerne Ch., 24.
Holnecot Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Holnicote Valley, Chapels in, XXXIX. *ii.* 55; plans by C. H. Samson, 56.
Holton Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Holway Hill (Pointington) mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 63.
Holway (Taunton), Roman coins found at, XXIV. *ii.* 27; occupied by the Romans, 102, 103, 104; Roman coins and skeleton found at, 105; subterranean granaries at, 106; numerous coins found at, 107.
Holwell quarry, XXXIX. *i.* 34.
—— Rhaetic and liassic organic remains at, XXI. *i.* 34; interesting quarries at, described (Moore), 61, 62; flora of, *sedum album*, white stone crop found at, XXI. *ii.* 58.
Holwey hundred fined for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 76.
Holworthie, Richard, XXVII. *i.* 28.
Holy Thorn, The, *Cratægus Oxyacantha Præcox*, XXVI. *ii.* 122.
Holy Wells, XXXIX. *ii.* 44.
Honeygore Farm, XXVI. *ii.* 107.
Hood family at Cricket St. Thomas, XXXVII. *i.* 27.
Hood, Sir Alex. Acland, Death of, XXXVIII. *i.* 3, 6, 8.
Hook, Rev. W., on Porlock Church, XXXV. *i.* 25; Harrington tomb, 26; Easter tomb, 27; E. Eng. piscina, 28.
Hooper, Judge J. J., on Brympton, XXXII. *i.* 36.
Hope, W. H. St. John, on Wells Cath., XXXIV. *i.* 24; on Episcopal seals of Bath and Wells, 48; sun dials, 50; sculptures at Glastonbury deciphered, 51; arms of Duke of Bedford, 54; seals of the Bishops of Bath and Wells, *ii.* 29.
Hopton, Robert, of Wytham, XXXVI. *i.* 28.
Hopton, Sir Ralph, his property sequestered and sold, 1651, XXII. *ii.* 97; owns advowson and lands in Ditcheat, XXIV. *i.* 12; his house at Witham besieged, 1642, *ii.* 43; created a peer, 44; recruits for the King, 44; Prince Charles dines with him at Witham, 1644, 46; his house again besieged, surrenders, 1644, 48; with a Royalist force at Chard, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33; before Taunton, 1644, 38; takes command there of the king's force, 1645, 42; summons Blake to surrender, 44; summons a second time, 47.
—— XXVII. *ii.* 26; XXVIII. *ii.* 62.
Hornblotton Church, XXXVI. *i.* 28; manor, 33.
Horner bought Mells of the King, XXXIII. *ii.* 134.
Horner, George, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 24.
Horner, J. F., XXXIX. *i.* 1; on Mells church, 20; manor house, 23.
Horner, John, of Lye, XXX. *i.* 19, 50, 86; rhymes about Horner, 58.
Horner, Sir John, parliamentary high sheriff, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45; his estate sequestered, 45.
Horner, Thomas, buys Nunney, Glastonbury, at the Dissolution, XXII. *ii.* 86; sells it to William Paulet, 87; aids in suppressing the Monasteries, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
Horner, John, XXVII. *ii.* 26.
Horse, Roman interment of head of, XXII. *ii.* 28.
Horsey (Bridgwater), parliament force at, July 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 17.
—— family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 11, 24, 29, 35, 42.
—— family, XXXIII. *ii.* 135.
—— family at Clifton Maybank, XXXII. *i.* 58; held Yeovil, *n.* 10.
—— J. C., Low Ham Manor House, XL. *i.* 34.
—— John, XXXV. *ii.* 48.
Horsey, Sir John, bequest of two dozen trangers to, XXIV. *ii.* 37.
Horsington, bequest of 8d., "to go with my corpse to see yt buried," XXIV. *ii.* 37.
Hoskins, Col. A. R., president, XXXVII. *i.* 2; address, 10, *ii.* 42.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 1.
Hospital of St. John Baptist, at Redcliff Pit, XXVII. *ii.* 20.
Hour-glass, XXXVIII. *i.* 73.
Howard family, XXXIV. *i.* 30; arms, 31.

Howes, Rev. J. G., on Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 72; coins, 81.
Howes, Rev. Preb., "Notes on Exford," XXXV. *ii.* 37.
—— Bequest of Fossils, coins, etc., XXXVII. *i.* 2; death of, 5.
Hubert, St., XXIX. *i.* 9.
Hubley manor house belonged to Lord Cheddar, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Hugh, St., of Lincoln, Some notices of, XXIV. *i.* 19, 20; XXXIX. *ii.* 18.
Hugo MSS. not fit for publication, XXIX. *i.* 3.
Hugo, Rev. T., MSS. presented by his widow, XXVIII. *i.* 3.
—— on Hestercombe, XXVIII. *ii.* 99, 175, 180.
Hugyn, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Hull, Henry, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Humphreys, A.L., Monmouth Rebellion and Bloody Assize, XXXVIII. *i.* 47; exhibits, 69; Monmouth Rebellion, *ii.* 312.
Hundred Rolls of Edward I., XXVII. *i.* 63.
Hundreds, Origin of name and intention of, XXXV. *ii.* 81.
Hundred Stone, The, XXXII. *i.* 78.
Hundeston, held of the Earl of Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29.
Hungerford, Walter de, Lord of Heytesbury, 1443, XXII. *ii.* 81.
Hungerford, Thomas de, plaintiff in a suit, 1393, XXII. *ii.* 81.
Hungerford family, XXX. *i.* 73, 74.
—— XXXIII. *ii.* 63; married Botreaux, and so possessed Boscastle, 100; monuments at Salisbury, Wells, and Glastonbury, 101; married Davers, 102; married St. Lo, 115, 131.
—— XXXIV. *i.* 28; arms, 31.
Huish (Burnham), Edgar grants land in, XXIII. *ii.* 59; the prebend of made, 1159, 60.
Huish Champflower, ancient name of, the church, XXIX. *i.* 50; window from Barlinch, 51.
Huish Episcopi Church, XL. *i.* 21 (Stubbs), *ii.* 76; L'Orti family, 78.
Huish, meaning of the name, XXIII. *ii.* 60.
Huish, West (Yatton), formerly in Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 62.
Huntspill flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 53.
Hunt, Rev. William, on the early Royal Charters of Bath, XXII. *i.* 73; on the stone vaulting of Witham church, XXIV. *i.* 19.
—— Resignation, XXVII. *i.* 2.
Hunt, Rev. William, "History of Bristol," XXXIII. *i.* 11.
—— XXXVII. *ii.* 129.
—— Obituary of E. A. Freeman, XXXVIII. *ii.* 370.
Hurtham Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Husee, Baron Galtrim, XXVIII. *ii.* 167.
Hussey family, see Lyte.
Hut Circles on Hamdon Hill, XXXII. *i.* 40.
Hutton Church and Pulpit, XXXI. *i.* 28.
—— Court, 29; built by Bishop Still, *ii.* 62.
Hutton injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Hutton Manor, XXXI. *ii.* 57; sold to Bishop of Bath and Wells, 62; adjoins Mendip Forest, 63.
Hydall Chapel, XXVII. *i.* 28.
Hyde, John, of Stratton, XXX. *i.* 86.
Hyde, Lawrence (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 29.
Hydon, see Temple.
Hylton, John, Nunney conveyed to, reconveyed by, XXII. *ii.* 82.
Hylton, Lord, president, XXXIX. *i.* 1, 9; presidential address, 10; Ammerdown, 25; charge at Balaklava, 25; on the Frome Museum, 30.
Hymn of our Lady, XXXVIII. *ii.* 8.
Hyndesham, John, XXIX. *i.* 68.
Hyson, Rev. J. B., on Tintinhull old Church House, XXXII. *i.* 72; "The History of a Mediæval Village, *ii.* 68.
Iconography, Cockerell's, XXXIV. *i.* 58.
Ilchester, Roman pavement at, XXII. *ii.* 30; the seven wells near, 62; inquest at, in 1443 and 1493, 81, 82; Charles I at, in 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47; horses for his troops brought in to, 49; manor at the Norman Conquest, XXV. *ii.* 25; Roger Bacon born near, 29; Perkin War beck at, 1497, 63.
—— Ancient name of, XXX. *ii.* 140.
—— County Gaol in Leland's time, XXXIII. *ii.* 84.
—— Trust, XL. *i.* 6.
Ilminster, Silver Street in, XXVI. *ii.* 115.
—— Town Trust, XXXVI. *i.* 5.
Ina's Palace, King, XXXVII. *i.* 42.
Index to Vols. XX—XXV, XXV. *ii.* 1.
Indian arms bequeathed by O. W. Malet, XXXVIII. *i.* 3.
Indractus, Martyr, buried at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 33.

Ine, King, built church of wood at Glastonbury, in 688, 728, XXVI. *ii.* 25, 33, 44.
—— Benefactor of Glastonbury, XXVIII. *ii.* 4.
—— Charters of, XXX. *ii.* 1; table of charters, 26.
"In Gordano" (Bishop Hobhouse), XXXIX. *ii.* 61; antiquity of name, 65.
Inscription on Backwell tower, XXVII. *ii.* 19.
Insula (Vecta), Baldwin de, XXVII. *i.* 62.
Ireys, Philip de, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Iron works, Roman, in Somerset, XXVIII. *i.* 14.
—— at Kilmersdon, XXX. *i.* 81.
Irvine, J. T., on Roman baths at Bath, XXII. *ii.* 22; on the west front of Wells Cathedral, XXIV. *ii.* 119; on the vestry of the Lady Chapel, Wells Cathedral (a correction), XXV. *ii.* 80.
—— Arabic Numerals on Wells west front, XXXIV. *i.* 62.
Isaac, Provost of Combe, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 112.
Isle Abbots Church, XL. *i.* 24; panels for consecration crosses, 25; belonged to Muchelney, *ib.*
Isle Brewers, held by Earl Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29; held in dower, 33; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Ivel, or Yeo, River, the Seven Sisters, The source of, XXII. *ii.* 62; XL. *ii.* 134.
Ivelle, old name of Yeovil, XXXIII. *ii.* 135.
Ivo, Robert Fitz, XXXVI. *ii.* 20, 27.
Ivythorne, John Marshall, of, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
Ivy tree, Large, at Hutton, stem three feet in girth, XXXI. *i.* 29.
Jackson, J. E., on the literary treasures of Longleat, XXI. *i.* 53.
James family, of Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 15.
Jeffreys, Judge, at Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Jennings, of Burton, XL. *i.* 33.
Jennings, Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, descended from Jenyns, of Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 43.
Jenyns family at Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 34, 37, 42; Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, 43.
Jessopp, daily life in monastery, XXXVIII. *ii.* 329.
Jewel, Bishop, XXXVI. *ii.* 60.
Jewers, A. J., heraldry at North Cadbury, XXXVI. *ii.* 137.
Jex-Blake (Dean of Wells), XXXIX. *i.* 25, 27, 31; thanks to Col. Bramble, 36; XL. *i.* 18; *ii.* 1.
Jocelin, Bishop, XXXIV. *i.* 53, 57, 59.
Johnson, Peter (Chard), XXVIII. *ii.* 63.
Jolliffe family, married Hylton, XXX. *i.* 75.
Jones, W. A., *Llongborth*, XXVI, *ii.* 114.
Josceline, Bishop, grants land in Huish, 1228, XXIII. *ii.* 60; reputed tomb of, XXV. *ii.* 81.
Joseph of Arimathea, XXVI. *ii.* 25, 44.
Juverney, of Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 85, 110, see Gyverney.
Kangaroo (*microlestes*), the oldest known mammal, Teeth of, found in Vallis by Mr. Charles Moore, XXI. *i.* 25, 26; at Holwell, 35, 36, 62.
Katherine, St., Chantry of, in Nunney church, XXII. *ii.* 80.
Keats Mills, XXVIII. *ii.* 2, 8.
Keel, or Kail, Umfrid de, XXVIII. *ii.* 31; pedigree, 32.
Keene, Francis, XXVIII. *ii.* 41.
Keinton Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Kelway, Robert, buys church lands in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 86.
Kemeys family, XXVII. *i.* 55, 60.
Kemish family, XXVII. *i.* 70.
Ken, Bishop, at Longleat, his books, XXI. *i.* 55; his illness and death, XXIV. *ii.* 41.
—— XXVII. *i.* 56.
—— XXXVI. *ii.* 67.
—— buried at Frome, XXXIX. *i.* 16.
Ken flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54
Ken, Richard de, XXVII. *i.* 18.
Kenn family, XXXI. *ii.* 38.
Kent, John of, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1290, XXVI. *ii.* 77, 89.
Kenne, Edward, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
—— family, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Kenwalch, subjugates the Britons at Peonna, XXII. *ii.* 61; his flight, 64; founds Sherborne Church, 65; Eielwini, his brother, 68; endeavours to enter Somerset on the east, 69.
Kenwealh, XXXVI. *i.* 49, 51; *ii.* 16.
Kentwine, King, XXVI. *ii.* 56.
Kenwith, see Combwich.
Keynes, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Keynsham Abbey of Canons Regular, XXXIII. *ii.* 116, 124; founded by William, Earl of Gloucester, 125, 130.

Keynsham Church visited and commented on, XXII. *i.* 64; screen of the 17th century at, 64; abbey visited, remarks on, 65.
Kerslake, Thomas, on the first West Saxon penetration into Somerset, XXII. *ii.* 61.
—— "Gyfla," *ii.* 16; a West Saxon colony, 19.
—— *Primæval British Metropolis* on Dolbury mounds, XXIX. *ii.* 107.
—— presented illuminated copy of Higden's *Polychronicon*, 1377, XXXV. *i.* 2.
—— Obituary, XXXVII. *ii.* 131; the King, 132; *ii.* 48; St. Richard, his other writings, 133.
Kewstoke flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Kilmersdon, XXXIX. *i.* 24; arms at, 25.
—— Charlton Manor in, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
—— Church (Ferrey), XXX. *i.* 62; stone screen from St. Andrew's, Holborn, 62; derivation of Kilmersdon, 64; advowson, 65; manor, 67, 73, 75; ancient name, 67; held by Daubeney, 71; came to Joliffes, 75; customs, 76; hundred, 78; ancient iron workings, 82.
King family, of Devon, XXXV. *i.* 18.
King, Oliver (Bishop of Bath and Wells), mentioned, XXV. *ii.* 54; letter of Henry VII to, 62; sends to the King news of Warbeck's flight, 63: at Bath with King Henry VII, 64.
King, Rev. Walker, on Huish Church, XXIX. *i.* 50.
Kinglake, R. A., obituary of Rev. F. Brown, XXXII. *ii.* 155.
—— "In Memoriam," Thomas Tutton Knyfton, President 1851, XXXIII. *ii.* 152.
King's Brompton, Manor, XXIX. *i.* 74.
Kingsbury, Hundred of, fined for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 71.
King's Evil, certificates for Royal touch for, at Bridgwater, XXIII. *i.* 32.
—— cured by touch, XXX. *i.* 35.
King's Foresters in Somerset, XXXVII. *ii.* 85; residence of, 86.
Kingsmoor, Charles I at, assembly of people on, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47; they refuse to join the king, 48.
Kingston Seymour, the outlet of the river near, artificial, XXIII. *ii.* 62;
Kingston Seymour—*continued.* flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 53; landing from Ireland near, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
—— Roman coins at, XXXI. *ii.* 6.
Kinwit-ton, see Cannington.
Kirketon Sir John de, XXVIII. *ii.* 125.
Kirton, Edward, Esq., XXXVI. *ii.* 66.
—— William, Gent. *ib.*
—— Sir James, XXVIII, *ii.* 38.
Kiste, William, XXXV. *ii.* 46.
Kitchens, see Mediæval.
Knacker's Knowle, XXVIII. *ii.* 8.
Knight's Fee, three small ones made two ordinary, XXI. *ii.* 31; different from *feodum censuale*, 34; the holding by, not a very secure one, 33; XXII. *ii.* 76; Nunney, Glastonbury held by the 20th part of one, 87.
Knoile, Gilbert, of Sandford Orcas, XXXIII. *ii.* 114.
Knoll, Royal troop quartered at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
Knolle (Porlock) Manor injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Knowle injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Knowles, Abbot of St. Augustines, Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 28.
Knoyle, Leonard, owned Sandford Orcas, XXXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Knyfton, Thomas Tutton, death of, XXXIII. *i.* 3; obituary of, *ii.* 151.
Lacock Abbey, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 75.
Lademund, 2nd Abbot of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 53.
Lady Chapel in Cloister, Wells, XL. *ii.* 32.
Lady Chapel, Wells, XXV. *ii.* 80.
Lady Chapels often separate buildings, XXVI. *ii.* 27.
Lady-ford, XXXV. *ii.* 40.
Lady, Our, Five joys of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 8.
Lake Arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 72.
Lake Arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 44.
Lake family, XXXIV. *i.* 29; arms, 31.
Lamb Bottom, Caverns at Harptree (McMurtrie), XXVI. *ii.* 1.
Lamyat Manor held by Rodney, XXXIV *i.* 32.
—— Royalist troops quartered at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 46; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Landmark, Roman cruciform, XXXI. *ii.* 10.
Land-shore-way, XXVIII. *i.* 46; first mentioned, *ii.* 17.

Land-gable, a land tax, paid in Bath, XXII. *ii.* 7.
Lane-Fox, General, XXV. *i.* 9.
Lane, Sir George, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 27.
Lanfranc, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1076, XXVI. *ii.* 45.
Langelond, John, Sheriff of Somerset, XXVIII. *ii.* 12.
Langford Budville Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 48; Devon and Somerset arcade, needle and thread on capital, decorated roof over rood screen, 49; ancient custom, 50.
Langford Manor House, XL. *i.* 26.
Langport Meeting, 1894, XL. *i.* 1; parish church, 18; Heron Chapel, see Vestries; lofty chancel, ancient glass, 20; St. Mary's or Hanging Chapel, 21; the church, *ii.* 64; castle, 78; battle of, 123.
—— probable natural defence for the Britons near, XXII. *ii.* 63; floods and embankments at, XXIII. *i.* 15; church, vestry behind east wall, 48; chap-books relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 61; Roman remains at, 110; mentioned, XXV. *ii.* 22, 25; projected retreat of Royalists to, 1645, 43.
Langridge, Roman remains at, XXII. *ii.* 29.
Langrishe, Richard, on Wiveliscombe conglomerate, XXIX. *i.* 41; on Ceticwood Torr, 65.
Lanprobus, or Propeschirche, its site unknown, XXII. *ii.* 65.
Lansdown, Charles I on, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45.
Latch family at Churchill, XXXI. *i.* 26; *ii.* 51.
Laverton, *Helleborus Fœtidus*, setterwort, found at, XXI. *ii.* 58.
Lawing of dogs, XXXVII. *ii.* 77.
Layton, Dr., the minion of Cromwell, XXVI. *ii.* 116.
Lead and bell metal, Sale of, XXXV. *ii.* 129.
Lead, Price of, in 1642, XXXVI. *ii.* 65.
Lear, Rev. E. D., on Mells, XXXIX. *i.* 22, 23.
Le Despencer arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89.
Leeves family, of Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 16.
Lega, Ralph de, holds a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Legh Flory Manor, XXVIII, *ii.* 176.
Leigh, Manor of, in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 24.
—— House, XXVIII. *i.* 54.
Leigh-on-Mendip Church (Ferrey), XXX. *i.* 46; Norman foil, 47; manor house, 50; liberty, 60.
—— XXXIX. *i.* 22.
Leir family, XXXVI. *i.* 28.
Leland, XXVI. *ii.* 70, 72, 78, 83, 87, 92, 95; XXVII. *i.* 10.
—— in Somerset (Bates), XXXIII. *ii.* 60.
Leodgaresburh, ancient name of Montacute, XXVI. *i.* 31.
Leofwine lands with Harold at Porlock, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Le Petit, David, owns a seld in Bath (1250), XXII. *ii.* 9.
Leper hospital at Honiton, XXXVII. *ii.* 2.
Lepers' house, near Taunton, XXVIII *ii.* 89.
Le Sor, ancient owners of Backwell, XXVII. *ii.* 23 *n.*
Lestage, meaning of the word, XXII. *i.* 59.
Leversedge family, Manor house of, in Vallis, XXI. *i.* 29.
—— Arms of, XXXIX. *i.* 15.
Leversege, Edmund, of Wrington, Will of, 1597, XXXIII. *ii.* 162.
Levies in Somerset for service in Ireland in 1563 (E. Green), XXVII. *ii.* 25.
Lias at Tunley asserted to be middle, not upper, XXI. *i.* 38; quarried at Otterhampton, XXIII. *ii.* 65; at Evercreech and Ditcheat, XXIV. *i.* 40.
Liber Querulus, see Gildas.
Library, Catalogue of, completed, XXXIV. *i.* 2.
—— printed, XXXV. *i.* 3.
—— Rules for government of, XXXII. *i.* 5.
Librate of Land, Definition of, XXVII. *i.* 62.
Lillesdon, see Curry, North.
Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 85, 110, 137.
—— Church, remarkable circular windows, XXXII. *i.* 73.
—— The Early Owners of (Batten), XXXIII. *ii.* 137.
Lincoln, Choir of St. Hugh at, XXIV. *i.* 23.
Lindisfarne, Aidan, Bishop of, XXVI. *ii.* 56.
Liofa, Assassin of King Edmund, XXVI. *ii.* 54.
Lipiat, The name, a gate, XXIV. *ii.* 118.
Lists of names in the Hundreds of Williton and Carhampton in the time of Charles II, XXXV. *ii.* 53 *sq.*

Lewellyn, E. H. resigned president's chair for parliamentary canvassing, XXXI. *i.* 7.
Lloyd Morgan, Prof., on Aust Cliff, XXXIII. *i.* 36; "The Stones at Stanton Drew," *ii.* 37.
Loan of Manuscripts, Rule for, XXXVI. *i.* 6, 10.
Local Branch Societies, XXXVI. *i.* 4.
Lock, John, born at Wrington, 1632, XXXIII. *ii.* 12.
Locking, a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 62.
Lockington Manor, XXX. *i.* 73.
Long, William, of Stratton, XXX. *i.* 87.
Long, Col. W., appointed trustee of Axbridge Town Trust, XXXVI. *i.* 5.
Long barrows, XXVIII. *i.* 10.
Longleat, on the literary treasures (Jackson), XXI. i. 53.
Longleat, XXXIX. *i.* 31.
Long, William, Obituary of, XXXII. *ii.* 160.
Long Sutton Church, XL. *i.* 37; Roman remains at, *ii.* 272; Kingsbury Ch., *i.* 40; heraldry at, 41; sealed figures, 42.
—— Manor, XXX. *i.* 75.
L'Orti, Henry, Lord of Pitney, XL. *ii.* 78, 239.
Lopen Fair and Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 111, 142.
Lopen Play, XXVIII. *ii.* 144.
Losely, now Dolebury, mentioned, XXIV. *ii.* 17.
Lottisham, William, of West Lydford, married Mary Warre, of Chipley, XXXIII. *ii.* 28.
Lovelace descended from Frye, XXVIII *i.* 30.
Lovell family, Armorials of, at Stavordale, XXV. *i.* 14; of Castle Cary, account of, 50, 51.
Lovell (Lupellus), XXVII. *i.* 17; married Johanna Hogshaw, 20
Loveny, Walter de, XXVIII. *ii.* 106.
Lovington Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Low Ham Church, XL. *i.* 32; manor, 33; heraldry, *ib.*; manor house, 34.
Lox, meaning of the word, XXIII*i.* *i.* 61.
Loxton, held of Earl Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29; derivation of name, XXIII. *ii.* 61.
Luccombe Church, XXXV. *i.* 32.
Luckington, isolated mass of mountain limestone at, XXI. *ii.* 48; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Ludlow, Col., ordered to relief of Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 35.
Lullington Church visited and described, XXI. *i.* 45; carved stones in churchyard wall and vestry, noted, 46.
—— Church, XXXIX. *i.* 27.
Luna, Meaning of, in dates, XXII. *ii.* 118.
Luncheon, probable origin of the word, XXIII. *ii.* 43.
Luttrell, Sir Hugh, sides with Warbeck's insurgents, XXV. *ii.* 57; escorts Catherine of Arragon, 58; fined for helping Warbeck, 71; aids Dunster Church, 73.
—— G. F., president, XXXV. *i.* 1; address, 12; manor houses, 13; extensive use of oak in building, 13; against Buckle's theory of stock heraldric tiles, 37; Luttrell family, 38; *ii.* 46, 48.
—— Francis, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 23; Luttrells owners of Quantock Head, XXXIII. *ii.* 94; of Dunster, allied to Daubeney, 96; buried at Carhampton, 97.
Lydeney, Robert de, of Claverham, XXVII. *ii.* 19 *n.*
Lydford Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Lye, see Leigh.
Lye, preacher at Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 69.
Lyehole (Wrington), Roman villa at, XXII. *ii.* 30; XXIII. *ii.* 10.
Lympsham flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 53.
Lyncomb, vineyard, formerly at, XXII. *i.* 61.
Lyng Church visited, remarks on, XXIII. *i.* 49; vicar of, fined, XXV. *ii.* 72.
Lyte, Maxwell, on county history, XXXVI. *i.* 35; suggestions for, 36.
—— Lytes of Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 1; origin of the name Lyte, 4; surnames, 5; hymn in pedigree, 8; allied to Blomvill, 12, 15; Perry, of Draycott, *ib.*; marries Page, 24; Fauntleroy, 27; metrical life of Joseph of Arimathea, 28; Wadham, of Merifield, 29; Drew, of Bridgwater, 29; Herbal, of Dodocus, 44; the swan, 45; pedigree, 80; heraldry, 86.
Lytes Cary, XXXVI. *i.* 39.
—— the chapel (Buckle), XXXVIII. *ii.* 101; the hall, 103; south wing, 106; north wing, 109.
Lytescourte, XXXVIII. *ii.* 19.

MacMurtrie, J., on the carboniferous strata of Somerset, XXI. *ii.* 41; remarks on, *i.* 51, 52.
—— on Doulting quarry, XXX. *i.* 30; on Moon's quarry, 40; geology of Mendips, 54; on Radstock, 95, 100; Fosse Road, at Radstock, 76.
—— on Lamb Botton caverns, XXVI. *ii.* 1; locality, 2; geological position, 3; historical notices, 4; discovery of the caves, 6; description, 7; probable origin, 13.
Maes Knoll, earthwork or camp on, XXII. *ii.* 64.
Maiden Bradley, Priory of, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 80, 85.
Magdalen, Roger, see Mawdley.
Malet, Sir Alex., his historical MSS., XXII. *ii.* 4.
—— Sir Baldwin, at Bridgwater, 6 Ed. IV. XXIII. *ii.* 45.
—— Arthur, on an altar tomb at Curry Malet, XXIV. *i.* 67.
—— Hugh, of Corypool, bequest to, XXIV. *ii.* 34.
—— Isabel, daughter of John Fitzjames, XXIV. *ii.* 34.
—— Thos., godson of Lady Fitzjames, XXIV. *ii.* 34.
—— Thos., of Enmore, under bond for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 72.
—— William, XXVIII. *ii.* 174.
—— O. W., on restoration of castle, on smallness of subscriptions, XXIX. *i.* 13.
—— notes on the Malet family, XXX. *ii.* 74.
—— Thanks to, for exertions *re* Castle purchase, XXX. *i.* 5.
—— family, XXXVI. *ii.* 48.
—— O. W., obituary, XXXVII. *ii.* 127; purchase of Taunton Castle, joint secretary, 129; bequeathed Indian arms, 130; XXXVIII, *i.* 3.
Malets inherited part of Limington, allied to De Fortibus, XXXIII. *ii.* 138; granted land to St. Martin, 144
Mallet, Thomas Slater of, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
Malmesbury, Will. of, quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 25; wooden church at Glastonbury, 26, 29, 47, 50, 54, 55, 60.
—— on Aldhelm, XXX. *ii.* 30.
Malt, Dredge, XXXVIII. *ii.* 40.
Maltravers, Hugh, of Yeovil, XXXII. *i.* 17; John, 19.
—— John, married Eliz. D'Aumarle, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Mancell, John, M.P., for Bridgwater, 6 Edward IV, XXIII. *ii.* 44.
Manorial Rolls to be preserved, XXXII *i.* 3.
Manors referred to (see Manse):—
Aisseford, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Alhampton, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Aller, XXV. *ii.* 25.
—— in Carhampton, XXXIII. *ii.* 97
Allerford, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Almsford, XXV. *ii.* 24, 27.
Almsworthy, XXXV. *ii.* 42.
Ashington, XXXII. *i.* 77.
Babcary, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Babington, XXX. *i.* 73.
Backwell, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Barrow, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Barton St. David, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Batcombe, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Batheaston, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Bechen Stoke, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Beckington, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Bedminster, XXXIII. *ii.* 59.
Beer, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Bickenhall, XXXVII. *ii.* 84.
Blackford, XXIV. *ii.* 33; XXV. *ii.* 26.
Bourton, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Bradford, XXVIII. *ii.* 152, 199.
Bradon, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Bratton, XXV. *ii.* 24; Bratton Court, XXXVI. *i.* 34.
Breummora, XXVII. *i.* 62.
Bridgwater, XXIII. *ii.* 18.
Brixham (Devon), XXXVI. *ii.* 35.
Brixton English (Devon), XXXVIII. *ii.* 23.
Broadwater, XXVIII. *ii.* 197.
Brode Mershton, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
Bromland, XXIX. *i.* 75.
Brookes Court, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Brushford, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Bruton, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Buckland, West, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Burrington, XXXVII. *ii.* 91.
Burton, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Cadbury, North, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25; XXXVI. *ii.* 137.
Camerton, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Cary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 1.
Castle Cary, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Cathanger, XL. *i.* 24.
Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 23, 33; *ii.* 33.
Chardborough, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Charlton, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Charlton Adam, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII. *ii.* 25.
Charlton Mackrel, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Charlton Musgrove, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Charmouth, XXXVI. *ii.* 40.

Manors—*continued.*
Charterhouse Hinton, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Cheddar, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Cheriton, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Chilton, XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Chinnock, XXV. *ii.* 25; Chynnock, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 33, 40.
Churchstanton, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Chuton, XXVIII. *ii.* 166.
Chyselberg, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Clapton, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Clevedon, XXVII. *i.* 17 *sq.*
Clifton, XXXVIII. *ii.* 24.
Combe Florey, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 155.
Combehay, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Compton Dundon, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXVIII. *ii.* 153; XXXVI. *ii.* 47.
—— Pauncefote, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Cory Malet, XXVIII. *ii.* 31; XL. *ii.* 244.
Cothay, XXXVIII. *i.* 45.
Croscombe, XXII. *ii* 81; XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Crowcombe, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Cucklington, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Cudworth, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Curry Mallet, XXVIII. *ii.* 169.
Dinder, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Ditcheat, XXIV. *i.* 49; XXXVI. *i.* 27.
Dodington, XXIII. *i.* 68.
Dogmersfield, XXX. *ii.* 85.
Domesday, XXXV. *ii.* 42.
Donesumba, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Donyat, XXV. *ii.* 26; XXXVII. *ii.* 85.
Doverhay, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Dowlish, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Downhead, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Draycot, XXXIII. *ii.* 137; XXXVIII. *ii.* 15.
Draycot in Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Drayton, XXXVII. *ii.* 84.
Dulverton, XXIX. *ii.* 73 *sq.*
Edmundsworth, XXV. *ii.* 22.
Elworthy, XXVIII. *ii.* 154.
Everard's Manor, XXXIII. *ii.* 97.
Farleigh Hungerford, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Farringdon, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Fisherton Delamere, XXIII. *ii.* 139.
Fortibus, XXXVI. *ii.* 34.
Frithestoke (Devon), XXXVI. *ii.* 27.
Gaulden, XXIX. *i.* 44.
Gerberdeston, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
Gundenham, XXIX. *ii.* 64.
Ham, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Harberton (Devon), XXXVI. *ii.* 35.

Manors—*continued.*
Hartrow, XXIX. *i.* 44.
Hatch, XXXVI. *ii.* 47.
Hatch Beauchamp, XXV. *ii.* 26; XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Hemington, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Hendford, XXX. *i.* 75.
Henstridge, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Hestercombe, XXVIII. *ii.* 99, 153.
High Ham, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII *ii.* 30.
Hinton, XXXII. *i.* 75.
Holcombe, XXX. *i.* 81.
Holnicot, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Holton, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Hornblotton, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Hubley, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Hurstham, XXVIII. *ii.* 33.
Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 57.
Ilchester, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Ilminster, XXXVII. *ii.* 84.
Ilton, XXXVI *ii.* 36; XXXVII. *ii.* 85.
Isle Abbots, XXXVII. *ii.* 84; XL *ii.* 245.
Isle Brewers, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Keinton, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Kilmersdon, XXX. *i.* 67, 75.
—— Charlton in, XXV. *ii.* 23.
King's Brompton, XXIX. *i.* 74.
Knapp, XXXVI. *ii.* 39.
Knolle, XXV. *ii.* 26; XL. *ii.* 244.
Lamyat, XXV. *ii.* 24; XXXIV. *i.* 32; XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Langford, XL. *i.* 26.
Legh Flory, XXVIII. *ii.* 176.
Leigh on Mendip, XXX. *i.* 50.
Leigh, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Leversedge family, XXI. *i.* 29.
Littleton, XXXVI. *ii.* 45.
Lockington, XXX. *i.* 73.
Long Sutton, XXX. *i.* 75.
Lopen, XXVIII. *ii.* 111, 142.
Lovington, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Low Ham, XL. *i.* 33.
Luckington, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Lydford, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Lytescary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 30, 39, 42.
Maperton, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Marston Magna, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Meare, XXVI. *ii.* 116.
Mells, XXIV. *ii.* 45, 46; XXX. *i.* 56.
Merriet, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXVIII. *ii.* 110.
Midsomer Norton, XXV. *ii.* 23
Milton Puddimore, XXXVIII. *ii* 30.
Monkham, XXXV. *ii.* 43.
Montacute, XXXVIII. *ii.* 31.

Manors—*continued.*
Morebath (Devon), XXIX. *i.* 76.
Mudford, XXXII. *i.* 78; XXXVIII. *ii.* 42.
Murifield, XXXVI. *ii.* 46.
Netherham, XL. *i.* 33.
Newton St. Loe, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Ninehead, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
North Curry, XXXIII. *ii.* 141.
Northwynesford, XXIX. *i.* 76.
Norton, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Nunney, XXI. *i.* 64; XXII. *ii.* 95.
Nyland, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Oakhampton, XXIX. *i.* 21.
Orchard, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
Pen, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Pilton, XXXVI. *i.* 28.
Pitcombe, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Pitney, XXX. *i.* 79.
Portbury, XXVII. *i.* 65.
Portishead, XXVII. *i.* 71.
Prestiton, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Preston Bermondsey, XXXII. *i.* 27, 36.
Preston Plucknett, XXXII. *i.* 27, 36.
Pylle, XXXVI. *i.* 33
Redlynch, XXIV. *ii.* 40; XXV. *ii.* 24.
Road, XXV. *ii.* 23, 24.
Rodney Stoke, XXXIV. *i.* 33.
Ruishton, XXVIII. *ii.* 6.
Sachevyles-culme, XXVIII. *ii.* 152.
Saltford, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Seavington, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Silverton (Devon), XXXVI. *ii.* 35.
Shapwick, XXVI. *i.* 62.
Sharpham, XXVI. *i.* 66.
Sheperton, XXXVI. *ii.* 33.
Shepton Beauchamp, XXV. *ii.* 26.
Shepton Mallett, XXVIII, *ii.* 141; XXX. *i.* 23; XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Shepton Montague, XXV. *ii.* 24; XXVII. *i.* 63.
Skilgate, XXV, *ii.* 28.
Sock Denys, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
South Petherton, XXXVII. *ii.* 84.
South Stoke, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Standerwick, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Staple, XXXVII. *ii.* 85.
Staunton, XXVIII. *ii.* 32.
Stocklynch, XXXVI. *ii.* 44, 45.
Stoke, XXV. *ii.* 25; XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Stoke St. Mary or Stoke-at-Orchard, XXVIII. *ii.* 6.
Stoke-under-Hamden, XXXVI. *ii.* 20, 47; XXVIII. *ii.* 169; XL. *ii.* 239, 271.
Stony Stoke, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Stowell, XXXV. *i.* 33.
Manors—*continued.*
Stowey, XXXIII. *ii.* 94.
Stratton, XXVIII. *ii.* 112.
Stratton-on-the-Fosse, XXX. *i.* 83 *sq.*
Strete, XXXVI. *ii.* 40.
Sutton, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Tatworth, XXVIII. *ii.* 43.
Taunton, XXXVIII. *ii.* 31; XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Taunton Deane, XXVIII. *i.* 6, 15; XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Telsford, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Thorne, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Thurlbere, XXVIII. *ii.* 166.
Tintinhnll, XXX. *ii.* 272.
Tucks or Tuckerscary, XXXVIII, *ii.* 39, 42.
Tudenham, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Twerton, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Ubley, XXIII. *ii.* 59.
Uggeburgh, XXXV. *i.* 31.
Upton Noble, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Vale, XXXVIII. *ii.* 31.
Vallis, XXI. *i.* 29.
Walton, XXV. *ii.* 23; XXX. *i.* 73.
Wanstrow, XXV. *ii.* 23
Waterleston or Watson, XXXVIII. *i.* 52.
Wayford, XXVIII. *i.* 61; XXXVII. *i.* 31.
Wellington, XXXVIII. *ii.* 224, 268.
Welweton in Midsomer Norton, XXVIII. *ii.* 141.
Werne, XXX. *i.* 75.
Westbury, XXXVII. *ii.* 89.
Westwood, XXII. *i.* 52; XXXI. *ii.* 62.
Whatley, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Wheathill, XXV. *ii.* 25.
White Lackington, XXV. *ii.* 26.
White Stanton, XXVIII. *ii.* 88.
Whitestanton, XXVIII. *i.* 41.
Williton, XXXV. *ii.* 53.
Wincanton, XXV. *ii.* 21, 24.
Winsford, XXIX. *i.* 77.
Withycombe, XXVIII. *ii.* 154.
Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 14, 21.
Wookey, XXXIV. *i.* 43.
Woolston, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Woolverton, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Worle, XXVII. *ii.* 40.
Wraxall, South, XXII. *i.* 57.
Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 18.
Writhlington, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Wyke Champflower, XXXVI. *i.* 31.
Yarlington, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Yeovil, XXII. *ii.* 1; XXX. *i.* 75.
Yeovilton, XXXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Mankrewers, Walter, Rector of Yeovil, XXXII. *ii.* 3.

Manse, its difference from manor, XXII. *ii.* 78.
Mansel-Pleydell, XXXVI. *i.* 54.
Manx arms, with roses between each leg, XXXI. *i.* 30.
Map, Error in Ordnance, XXVIII. *ii.* 19.
Maperton Manors (Clapton) impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24, 25.
Matravers family, XXXII. *ii.* 3.
Marche, Nicholas de la, see Delamere.
Marci, Peter de, in charge of the abbey, XXVI. *ii.* 51.
Mare, Elias de la, XXX. *i.* 60.
Marisco, Robert de, Verderer, XXXVII. *ii.* 82.
Maritime law, oldest in existence, XXXIII. *i.* 12.
Mark, a coin of gold and silver, its probable weight, XXII. *ii.* 109, 112.
Mark flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV *ii.* 53.
Market at Nunney, 1259; at Frome, 1278, XXII. *ii.* 74.
Markets, Secret inquiry into, XXVIII. *i.* 26.
Marlborough, Sarah Jennings, Duchess of, pedigree of, XXXI. *ii.* 43.
Marriage Licences, genealogical treasures, work on, published by Quaritch, XXXIII. *ii.* 29.
Marsh, Lower, Dunster, XXXV. *i.* 37.
Marsh, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 19.
Marshall, John, of Ivythorne, mentioned, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— Coins presented by, XXVI. *i.* 87.
—— John, donation, XXVII. *i.* 3.
—— Thomas, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
Marston House (Lord Cork), visited, Mr. Ashbury, preacher at, mentioned XXI. *i.* 65; Monks Ham Farm in, XXIV. *i.* 10; middle oolite, Oxford clay at, 41.
Marston Magna, Church of, belonged to Polsloe priory, XXXVI. *ii.* 37.
Martin, St., family, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Martock Church, Vestry behind east wall of, XXIII. *i.* 48.
—— XXXII. *i.* 66; mediæval house, 69.
Martyrology, The, XXXVI. *ii.* 35; Beauchamp enrolled in, 36.
Mason, Abraham, quaker of Chard, a chap-book on, XXIV. *ii.* 58.
Massey, Wm., mayor of Bridgwater, 1689, XXIII. *i.* 31.
Mathew, Rev. Murray A., birds of Somerset, XXXIX. *ii.* 102.
Maud, Empress, headquarters at Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 7.
Mawdley, John (Mawdelyn or Magdalen), has right of pasturage in Nunney, 1518; XXII. *ii.* 98.
—— Richard, owns half of Nunney, Glastonbury, 1510, XXII. *ii.* 85; plaintiff in a chancery suit, 88; his death, 98.
—— Roger, rent from Nunney payable by, to the "attainted" monastery of Glastonbury, 1543, XXII, *ii.* 86; attempts to seize the tithes, 88; founder of alms house in Bristol, 97.
Mawe, Bishop, XXXVII. *ii.* 89.
May, F., "How the Society Originated," XXXV. *v.*
Mayo, Rev. C. H., XXXVIII. *ii.* 342.
Mayor, the earliest of Bath, XXII. *ii.* 8; of Bath, Henry the tailor, 1280, 9.
Maze Wall, XXVI. *ii.* 107.
Meade, Canon (president), XXV. *i.* 2, 6.
—— diggings at Cary, XXXVI. *ii.* 168.
Mead, F. H., superstition about hernia, XXXVIII. *ii.* 362.
Meade, R. J., Presidential Address, Bruton, 1878, XXIV. *i.* 8.
Meare, Fish House, XXVI. *i.* 60; manor house, *ii.* 69.
—— Notes on (Bulleid), XXXIII. *ii.* 164.
Mediæval furniture, Manufacture of, XXXVII. *ii.* 101.
—— kitchens: Stanton Harcourt, later than Glastonbury, XXVI. *i.* 45; at Fontevrault, 46; abbot's distinct from refectory or infirmary kitchens, 47.
—— village, History of (Hyson), XXXII. *ii.* 68.
Medley, Rev. J. B., on Orchardleigh Church, XXXIX. *i.* 28.
Meeting.
Annual General, 27th, Frome, 1875 (Lord Cork), XXI. *i.* 1; 28th, Bath, 1876 (Murch), XXII. *i.* 1: 29th, Bridgwater, 1877 (Clifford), XXIII. *i.* 1; 30th, Bruton, 1878 (Meade), XXIV. *i.* 1; 31st, Taunton, 1879 (Meade), XXV. *i.* 1; increased subcription proposed, *ii.*
—— Special, October, 1879, increase of subscription postponed, XXV. *i.* 6.
—— Conversazione, papers read but not printed by the Society:—1875, December, Sanford, W. A., on evolution; Tylor, E. B., on evolution in civilization.

Meeting, February, 1877, Fox, C. H., on classic life in Athens; March, Broome, E. C., on fungi; Tylor, E. B., on language in its lowest forms; April, Munro, General, on bamboos and tropical plants; Tuckwell, W., on the English names of wild flowers and plants.
—— 1878, March, Tylor, E. B., on early methods of counting and measuring; April, Munro, Gen., on palms; Pring, J. H., on the name of Silver Street, with a notice of some traces of the Romans in and about Taunton; 1879, April, Tylor, E. B., on the history of games; Knapton, H. P., on University life in the Middle Ages; May, Parish, C. S. P., on Burmah.
—— Annual General, Glaston. (Freeman), 1880, XXVI. *i.*
—— Clevedon (E. H. Elton), 1881, XXVII. *i.*
—— Chard (C. I. Elton), 1882, XXVIII. *i.*
—— Wiveliscombe (Surtees), 1883, XXIX. *i.*
—— Shepton Mallett 36th (Lord Carlingford), 1884, XXX. *i.*
—— Weston-super-Mare (Lord Carlingford), 1885, XXXI. *i.*
—— Yeovil (Batten), 1886, XXXII. *i.*
—— Bristol (Edwards), 1887, XXXIII. *i.*
—— Wells (Lord A. Hervey, Bishop), 1888, XXXIV. *i.*
—— Minehead (Luttrell), 1889, XXXV. *i.*
—— Castle Cary (Hobhouse), 1890, XXXVI. *i.*
—— Crewkerne (Hoskins), 1891, XXXVII. *i.*
—— Wellington (Sanford), 1892, XXXVIII. *i.*
—— Frome (Lord Hylton), 1893, XXXIX. *i.*
—— Langport (Cely Trevilian), 1894, XL. *i.*
Megalosaur, Bones of a (Sanford), XL. *ii.* 227.
Meidulf, founder of Malmesbury, XXXVI. *ii.* 73.
Mells, conglomerate exposed there, XXI. *i.* 52; strata at, affected by Mendip upheaval, *ii.* 47, 48; flora of, mosses luxuriant at, 56, 57, 58; land in, given to Glastonbury Abbey, XXII. *ii.* 76; Royalists at, in 1644, 91; Charles I at the manor house, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 45, 46.
Mells tithe dispute, XXX. *i.* 48; church, 51; manor house, 56; the manor belonged to Glastonbury, 57: the liberty of, 60; derivation of, 64.
—— belonged to Glastonbury, XXXIII *ii.* 133; vestry built mainly by Garland, of London, draper, 133.
—— Church, XXXIX. *i.* 20; windows by local artists, 22; dedicated to St. Andrew, *ib.*; manor house, 23.
Membury Camp, XXVIII. *i.* 27; church, 28; chapel attached to Axminster, 30; Quaker's meeting, 31, 66.
Mendip, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 56.
—— Forest, Map of, XXI. *i.* 67, 69; boundaries of, XXIV. *ii.* 118.
—— Geology of (Parsons), XXIV. *i.* 39; trap rock discovered on, by Mr. C. Moore, XXI. *i.* 33; mineral veins in, 36, 37; upheaval of, 39, 52, 62; *ii* 45; theories, volcanic, or contraction of earth's crust, 46; effect on adjacent coal field, 47, 49; remarks on geology of southern slope of, 51; probable existence of coal south, 47; XXIII. *i.* 62.
Mining in, Roman, XXII. *ii.* 30.
—— Forest, Perambulation of, XXXVII. *ii.* 82; commissioners of, *ib.*; boundaries, *ib.*; vills disafforested in, with tenants' names, 83; gallows of, 82; charterhouse on, 83.; Mendip Forest, four ancient lords of, XXXIII. *ii.* 118.
—— Forest, swynnemote, XXXIV. *i.* 45.
—— Hunting forest different in area from Mining, XXXVII. *ii.* 79.
—— Rabbit warren on, XXX. *i.* 28.
—— Mining forest, XXXVII. *ii.* 86; Lords Royal of, *ib.*; map of, 87; bishop's bounds on, 90.
Mercia, Ethelred, king of, signs earliest charter to Bath, XXII. *ii.* 5; dedications to St. Werburg, a mark of, 68, 69.
Mere, double meaning of, XXII. *ii.* 66; Ferlingamere, near Glastonbury, *ib.*
Merewhit, Bishop of Somerset, 1033, buried at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 60.
Merlaunde, John de, of county Somerset, witnesses a deed, 1375, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Meriet family, see Merriott.
—— of Meriet and Hestercombe (B. W. Greenfield), XXVIII. *ii.* 99 *sq.*
—— Sir John de, XXXVI. *ii.* 51.

Meriet Church, conveyed to Bishop Harewell, 1376, XXVIII. *ii.* 156; passed later to Muchelney, now vested in Dean and Chapter of Wells, 157.
—— Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Merriett Manor House, Court, Mills, and Church, XXXVII. *i.* 35; curious figures, the tower, 36.
Merryfield, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 45.
Merston, Roger Bacon, connected with, XXV. *ii.* 31.
Meryate Chapel, Ashton, XXVII. *i.* 47.
Mews, Bishop Peter, XXXVII. *ii.* 89.
Meryet, Nicholas de, Knight, XXXVI. *ii.* 27, 31.
Michael, of Ambresbury, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1253, XXVI. *ii.* 33; left gifts, 35.
Microlestes (small kangaroo), the earliest known mammal, teeth of, found in Vallis, by Mr. Charles Moore, XXI. *i.* 25, 26, at Holwell, 35, 36, 62.
Middlezoy, name, middle island, XXIII. *i.* 16: church visited and commented on, 54.
Midford sand, yellow sand, at Batcombe, Bruton, Castle Cary, XXIV. *i.* 40.
Midsomer Norton, bronze sword found at (with plate), XXII. *i.* 70; manor in Domesday, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Milborne Port, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 62.
Milborne Wick, earthwork or camp near, XXII. *ii.* 63.
Mildmay, Rev. A. St. John, XXXVI. *i.* 6; on Queen Camel, 46; Hazelgrove, *ib.*
Miles, John, of Bridgwater, 1690, XXIII. *i.* 31.
Millard, Edward, of Langport, chapbook of, XXIV. *ii.* 61.
Milton Clevedon, church visited, its restoration criticised, XXIV. *i.* 42, 43.
—— Register, XXXIII. *ii.* 27.
Milverton, held in dower by Johanna Breuere, XXI. *ii.* 33; chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 58.
—— a borough sending member to Parliament, XXIX. *i.* 22.
—— Church, St. Michael's, XXXVIII. *i.* 51; Flemish carvings, 52; St. Mary's Chapel, 53; chantries destroyed, *ib.*, 55; advowson given to Bishop, 1226, *ib.*, and later granted to Archdeacon of Taunton, 54.
—— Vicarage, XXXVIII. *i.* 56.
Minchin Barrow Priory, XXIX. *ii.* 117.
Minchinbocland, XXXIII. *ii.* 91, 94.
Minheved, see Minehead.
Minehead full of Irish, XXXIII. *ii.* 98.
—— Meeting at, XXXV. *i.* 1; Fitzjames, vicar of, Bishop of London, 14; church, 14; altar to Blessed Virgin, 15; oak chest, 16 (see E. Buckle); chained books, 17; admiralty court, *ii.* 46; fishermen in 14th and 15th centuries, 50.
Minerals, Origin of (Dawkins), XXIX. *i.* 48.
—— included in mining laws, XXXVII. *ii.* 87; no tithes on, *ib.*; coal not included, 88.
Mining, Roman, on Mendip, XXII. *i.* 32, 40; *ii.* 20, 30; XXIV. *ii.* 16, 17.
Mint, Saxon, at Bath, XXII. *i.* 21, 75.
—— at Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 31.
—— at Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 11.
Miracles at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 53.
Moat or Motte, Nunney Castle, so called, XXII. *ii.* 81.
Moelles, Nicholas, of North Cadbury, XXVIII. *ii.* 53.
Mogge, John, of Bridgwater, 26; Rich. III. XXIII, *i.* 70.
Mohun, Wm., holds Nunney in Domesday, XXII. *ii.* 84.
—— John de, of Dunster, XXVIII. *ii.* 184; died, 1330, 200.
—— Lady Alice de, XXVIII. i. 31.
—— or Moions, of Dunster, XXXIII. *ii.* 97.
—— Reginald de, benefactor of Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 75.
Molyneux arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 51.
Molyns, Henry, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 154.
Moione, Mohun, XXXV. *ii.* 42; arms at Cleve Abbey, 89.
Monasteries, Dissolution of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 336.
Monastic Buildings, Description of (Fowler), XXVI. *i.* 47.
Monceaux, John, XXIX. *i.* 68.
Monday, A. J., on will of T. Young of Kingsbrompton, XXIX. *ii.* 61; on will of Richard Yea, 64; origin of name, *ib.*
—— A. J., on will of Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Biconyll, XXXIX. *i.* 19; *ii.* 35.
—— Will relating to Gerbestone, XXXVIII. *i.* 25; will relating to Bluett, 45; on Blagroves, 57; will of John Lane, Hillfarrance, 57.
—— on Somerset Wills, XXX. *ii.* 153.

Monington or Mointon, Walter of, 1342, Abbot of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 82, 87.
Monkham in Exford, belonged to Neath Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 43, 45.
Monks named from their Manasteries, XXXVII. *ii.* 4; Ford pensioners, 5.
—— Number of, at the dissolution, XXXVIII. *ii.* 334.
—— Three, slain in the church at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 47.
Monkton, West, Charter of (F. H. Dickinson), XXVIII. *ii.* 89; belonged to Glastonbury, 89; called Quantock Wood, 95.
Monmouth, Duke of, at Norton St. Philip, XXI. *i.* 47; at Bridgwater, XXIII. *i.* 47.
—— Geoffrey of, most popular historian of 12th century, XXVI. *ii.* 67.
—— Rebellion, XXXVIII. *ii.* 312.
Monmouth's Tree, XXXVII. *i.* 34, 46.
Montacute Priory founded by Earl Moreton (Henry I), XXI. *ii.* 30; knight's fees in, 31; Guy Fawkes's papers at, XXIII. *i.* 56; Norman castle attacked by Saxons, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 21, 22, 25.
—— Arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 90.
—— Ancient name of, XXXIII. *ii.* 86; priory, 87; feudal lord, 137; manor descended to the Malets, Fortibus, Beauchamp, 138; Fitz Bernards, 139; Gyverneys, 141; Power, 143; Tudenham Manor, 144; St. Martin; Bradenstoke Priory, 144; granted to Savage and Strangways, 145.
—— House, XXXII. *i.* 58; St. Michael's Hill, 59; Leland's account, 59; priory, 61; abbot Chard, 61; church, 62; armorial glass, *ii.* 90.
—— Priory, held Ninehead, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
—— Richard of, holds Prebend of Huish, 1159, XXIII. *ii.* 59.
—— Phelips of, XXXVII. *ii.* 16.
Montagud, Ansger de Brito, so called, XXI. *ii.* 29.
Montague armorials at Muchelney, XXIV. *ii.* 68.
—— Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1608, XXVI. *ii.* 119.
—— Bishop, orders for his minery, XXXVII. *ii.* 88.
Monte Acuto, Wm. de, owns knight's fee in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— Wm. de (Earl of Sarum), XXVII. *i.* 63.
Montfort, Henry de, has assize of bread and ale in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 74.
—— Hugh de, owns land in Somerset, XXIII. *ii.* 53.
Monuments, Ancient, List of, for preservation, XXXIII. *i.* 3.
Moore, Charles, on the geology of Vallis, XXI. *i.* 25, 31; discovers teeth of *Microlestes* (small kangaroo), the oldest known mammal, in Vallis and at Howell, XXI. *i.* 25, 26, 31, 35, 36, 62; discovers trap rock on Mendip, 33; his geological museum at Bath, XXII. *i.* 40.
—— Charles, Death of, XXVIII. *i.* 3.
—— John, *alias* Brewer, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Morebath belonged to Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 76.
—— gifts to the Church, XXIX. *ii.* 84; altars and stores to St. John, 84; St. George, Our Lady, St. Sidwell, St. Anthony, 84; Peter's pence, 85; robbery of store, 86; decay of the church, 89; on the clerkship, 91.
More, Hannah, buried at Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 13.
More, Atte, or De la, XXVII. *i.* 38.
Moretania, Walter de, of Huish, XXIII, *ii.* 59.
Moretaigne or Mortain family, founders of Montacute Priory, XXXII. *i.* 60.
Moretaine Barony, XXXVI. *i.* 32.
Moreton, Wm., Earl of, founder of Montacute Priory, (Henry I), XXI. *ii.* 30.
Morevil, Hugh de, one of the murderers of Thomas à Becket, XXI. *ii.* 35.
More, Walter, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1456, XXVI. *ii.* 83.
Morgan, Gregory, XXVII. *ii.* 35; Morgan, of Failand, XXVII. *i.* 66.
Morland, John, ancient British Village, XXXVIII. *i.* 26; general description, 27 *sq.*
—— old road at Northover, XXVI. *i.* 52, 68.
—— on pottery found at Godney Moor, XL. *i.* 31; Roman remains at Long Sutton, *ii.* 272.
—— "St. Bridget's Chapel, Beckery," XXXV. *ii.* 121.
—— on ancient road at Street, XXVII. *ii.* 43.
Mortain, Robert, Lord of Cornwall, XXIII. *ii.* 51, 53; of Montacute, XXV. *ii.* 21.

Mortimer arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 53.
Morton, of Dorset, married a Delamere, XXXIII. *ii.* 128.
Morwoods Causeway mentioned, XXIV *ii.* 113.
Motte, see Moat (Nunney Castle).
Moun, William, half a fee held of him, 12 Henry II, XXI. *ii.* 35.
Mouncey Castle, XXIX. *i.* 62.
Mountain limestone, its age, XXI. *i.* 32, 36, 37; isolated mass of, at Luckington and Vobster, *ii.* 48.
Mount Grace Priory, see account of, by W. Brown, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. vii, pp. 473-494.
Moysey, H. G., XXIX. *i.* 16.
—— thanks to Lady Chapman for Surtees Library, XXXV. *i.* 7.
Muchelney Abbey, On the excavations at (Skelmerdine), XXIV. *ii.* 67; armorials and tiles at, 68, 69; Norman foundation at, 70; relieves Warbeck's insurgents, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 55; fined for so doing, 71, 74.
—— Church, XL. *i.* 29; abbey owned Isle Abbots, 25; see "Local Legends" by S. O. Baker, 29.
—— held West Camel, XXXVI. *ii.* 80.
—— Tower, XXXVII. *i.* 42.
Mudford Church, XXXII. *i.* 77; belonged to Montacute Priory, 78.
Mullewords of Dinder, XXX. *ii.* 103.
Munday, Henry, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Murch, Jerom, Presidential Address at Bath, 1876, XXII. *i.* 11; on Coronation of King Edward at Bath, 13.
—— account of expenditure on antiquities at Bath, XXX. *i.* 107.
Murifield, residence of Nicholas Wadham, XXXVI. *ii.* 42.
Murray, Dr. J. A. H., on Beltane, XXXVIII. *i.* 50; on Flemish carvers, 55.
—— Rev. R. P., "Flora of Somerset," XL. *iii.* 97.
Musgrave, Richard, of Nettlecombe, XXXV. *ii.* 57, 60.
Mynchin Buckland Priory pensioned from North Petherton Church, XXIII. *i.* 49.
Mynne, George, of Gaulden, XXIX. *i.* 44.
—— John and George, of Gaulden, mentioned, XXIII. *ii.* 73.
Nailsea, Outlying coal basin of, its extent uncertain, XXI. *ii.* 45.
—— Church, XXVII. *i.* 50.
Napier or Napper family at Tintinhull, XXXII. *i.* 72; *ii.* 89.
Nash, Pre-Reformation bell at (?), XXVII. *i.* 61.
—— the two ladies of, XXVII. *i.* 55; tithes on, 58; the church (where?), 60.
Nelson family at Cricket St. Thomas, XXXVII. *i.* 27.
Neroche Castle, used by Romans, XXIV. *ii.* 90, 91; source of the Axe or Yarty at, 92; Roman granaries at, 106; Roman smithy and horse shoes at, 110, 113.
—— Forest, the Alaena Silva of Ravennas, XXIV. *ii.* 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 115; mentioned XXV. *ii.* 56.
—— Castle, XXVIII. *ii.* 1, 3.
—— Forest, Perambulation of, XXXVII. *ii.* 84.
Nesbitt, Alex., *Meare Manor House* XXVI. *ii.* 116.
Netherham Manor, XL. *i.* 33.
Nettlebridge, affected by Mendip upheaval; eastward of it the coal strata are folded back; westward they are conformable to mountain limestone, XXI. *ii.* 47.
Nettlecombe, Sydenham in, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
Nevile family, grant of Barrington to (Richard III), sold, 5 Henry VIII, XXIII. *ii.* 28.
Newberry, Coal strata at, dip southward, XXI. *ii.* 48.
Newell, Rev. Preb., XXXVII. *i.* 5.
Newman family, Pedigree of, XXXVI. *ii.* 156.
Newton family at Swell, XL. *i.* 27.
—— Thomas, of Westwood, XXXI. *ii.* 62.
—— family of Barrs Court, XXXIII. *i.* 31; proper name Cradoc, XXVII. *ii.* 13; or Caradoc, XXXIII. *ii.* 117.
—— of Wike allied to Capell XXXIII. *ii.* 115, got Gurney's lands, married widow of Chokk, 118; lands descended to Capell and Griffith, 119; have no part of the land of Newton of Wyke, *ib.*; Chief Justice of England built Wike House, 132.
—— Sir John, of East Harptree; his daughter Joan, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— crest at Yatton, XXVII. *i.* 14, 41; witness, 38.
—— Sir Richard, at Yatton, XXVII. *ii.* 13; Isabel, 14.
Newton Park (Athelney), Alfred's jewel found in, XXIII. *i.* 21.

Newton St. Loe, Roman pavement and remains at, XXII. *i.* 37, 64; church, its restoration, 63; Roman remains at, *ii.* 29; manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Nicholas, Francis Smith of, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— Mr., treats for surrender of Taunton, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33.
Nicholl, Henry (minister), XXIX. *i.* 33.
Nidus, the Roman station (Norton Fitzwarren), XXIV. *ii.* 25, 27.
Ninehead, part of Taunton Manor, given to Montacute, XXXVI. *ii.* 20.
Noiun, see Nunny.
Norman, John, ejected minister of Bridgwater; founds the congregation of Christ Church, XXIII. *i.* 31.
Norman roofs of wood, in England, XXIV. *i.* 22; conquest of Somerset, or vestiges of (Bennett), XXV. *ii.* 21.
—— architecture, XXVI. *ii.* 43.
—— work at Kilmersdon, XXX. *i.* 63.
Norris, Hugh, on the Daubenys, XXVIII. *i.* 62. St. Reyne Hill, 65.
—— on the Fosse-Way, XXXVII. *i.* 26; St. Reigne, 27; on Daubeney, 31; on battle of Crewkerne, 34, 43; relicts of Monmouth's rebellion, 46; St. Whyte and St. Reyne, *ii.* 44; Thomas Kerslake, 48 *sq.*
—— on Hamdon Hill, XXX. *ii.* 138.
—— on the heraldic tiles, XXXV. *i.* 37
—— on Taunton Castle, XXXIX. *i.* 6; on the place named Frome, *ii.* 31.
—— on earthworks at Ham Hill, XXXII. *i.* 43, 45; perforated stones, 49; on tympanum at Stoke church, 58; on Leland's account of Montacute, 59; on the Priory, 61.
—— presents two cabinets of coins, XXXVI. *i.* 3; on Cadbury or Camelot, 49; scene of battle between Briton and Saxon, 50.
—— the battle of Langport, XL. *ii.* 123.
Norrishe, Nicholas, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18.
North family, XXIX. *i.* 23.
—— William, his house at Bruton, mentioned, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
Northay Barrow, XXVIII. *i.* 37; pottery and flintweapons, 39.
North Curry, Land in, granted to Wells, XXXIII. *ii.* 141.
Northover, old road, XXVI. *i.* 68.
North Petherton parsonage belonged to Mynchinbocland XXXIII. *ii.* 91.
Northstoke, Roman remains at, XXXIII *ii.* 146, 149.
Northstoke, Saxon sundial at, XXIV. *i.* 150; *ii.* 127.
Northwynesford Manor, XXIX. *i.* 76.
Norton Fitzwarren, Romano-British pottery at, XXIV. *ii.* 27; the Roman station Nidus, 27; camp, its situation towards Taunton, 97, 102.
Norton Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 199.
Norton's House, Bristol, now St. Peter's Hospital, XXXIII., *i.* 31.
Norton, Ralph de, party to a deed, 1375, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Norton, Sir Geo., of Portbury, XXVII. *i.* 66.
Norton St. Philip, formerly belonged to Hinton Priory; church, George Inn, wool fair, Monmouth at, XXI. *i.* 46, 47; dovecot at, 48; flora of, *Lathyrus aphaca* found near, *ii.* 56; portion of former pulpit, at Westwood, XXII. *i.* 52.
Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset, first appeared, XXXIV. *i.* 3.
Nunney, On the parish and castle of (Green), XXII. *ii.* 71; Delamare family of, 71; Poulet family of, 72; De Montfort family of, 74; market and fair established at, 1259, 74; name in Domesday, 84; crown rents in, granted and sold, 88, 99; dovecots at, 93; Eleanor Delamare of, 1413, XXIII. *i.* 48; George Prater of, in Popish plots, 1598, XXIV. *ii.* 39; rendezvous of Royalist army at, 1644, 46.
—— church, XXXIX. *i.* 34; Delamare tombs, 35: castle, 36; XXXIII. *ii.* 127; came to Paulet, 129.
—— Castle, visited, XXI. *i.* 63; described (with plan), XXII. *ii.* 80, 90; Original pen and ink sketch of, 91; garrisoned for the king in Civil War, 93; viewed by Sir Thomas Fairfax, 94; attacked and surrendered, 1645; ordered to be sleighted, 95; built in 1373, 104; chantry in (1428), 82, 104.
—— Church, visited, chancel screen sold, XXI. *i.* 64; replaced XXII., *preface;* chantry in, founded, 1390, *ii.* 80; rectory and tithes of, 1534, 85; lands of, granted and sold, 1540, 86; value of, at Dissolution; number taking the sacrament; wax for lights in, 87; glebe mortgaged, tithes surreptitiously removed, 88; built by a Delamare, 99; armorials and tombs in, described, 100.
—— Manor, the Court House visited, XXI. *i.* 64; owned by Humphrey

Nunney Manor—*continued.*
de Bohun, 1372, XXII. *ii.* 75; by Sir John Delamare, 1373, 77; held under Christchurch, then under Croscombe, 81; under the honour of Hereford, 82; terrier of, 1518, 85; part sold to Horner, at Dissolution, by him to Wm. Paulet, 86, 87; and by him to Prater, 88; sequestered from Prater, 1651, 96: sold by the sequestrators to Foxley and Colby, 96; is held by Whitchurch, then by Theobald, 105.
Nuns, Fate of dispossessed, XXXVIII. *ii.* 327.
Nutcombe Barton, XXIX. *i.* 17.
Nynehead Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 61; sculpture by Giles, 62.
Oake Church, 13th century, (St. Bartholomew), Report on, by Sedding, XXXVIII. *i.* 58; belfry storey wider than the base, 59; window from Taunton Priory, 60; Dole stone, *ib*
Oakhampton (Wiveliscombe) Manor, XXIX. *i.* 21; held by Yea family, 22.
Oak, largely used in building instead of stone, XXV. *i.* 13; mantelpieces, 14: arch in Minehead Church, 17; at Bratton Court, 19.
—— Queen Elizabeth's, XXXVI. *i.* 46.
Oaks, Famous, in Somerset, XXXVI. *ii.* 184.
Obituary, Rev. J. A. Bennett, XXXVI. *ii.* 193: F. H. Dickinson, 196; Rev. Prebendary Scarth, 198.
Odcombe, part of the barony of Brito, XXI. *ii.* 28, 29: in the hands of the Crown, 31; held in dower, 33; in fee, 34.
Odgers, J. E., on some MS. accounts of the Commonality of Bridgwater, XXIII. *ii.* 38.
Odo, Archbishop of Canterbury, 940, XXVI. *ii.* 45.
Ogam Inscriptions, XXXVI. *ii.* 87.
Ogle, Sir William, afterwards lord, XXXVII. *ii.* 42.
Old English style often earlier than Norman, XXVI. *i.* 26.
Oldford Hill, Flora of, XXI. *ii.* 55, 59.
O'Melia, Rev. F., "Saxon sun-dial at North Stoke," XXXIV. *ii.* 127.
Ommaney, Rev. G. D., on Freeman, XXXVIII. *i.* 6.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 9.
Oolite, Inferior, at Bruton, XXIV. 16; at Shepton Montague, 17; at Creech Hill and Doulting, 40; Great, at
Oolite, Inferior—*continued.*
Bath and Farleigh Hungerford, 41; upper, at Penselwood, *ib.*; middle, Oxford clay at Marston, Witham, and Brewham, *ib.*
Orchardleigh, Cromlech at, visited; its genuineness discussed, XXI. *i.* 40, 51.
Flora of; the fern *crystopteris fragilis*, formerly abundant at, XXI. *ii.* 57.
Orchardleigh House, XXXIX. *i.* 27; church, 28.
Orchard Portman, Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 46.
Orchard, William, XXVIII. *i.* 50.
Orderic Vital, 1125, quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 47.
Ordnance Survey, nomenclature, XXXIV. *i.* 44.
Orescuil, Henry, XXXIII. *ii.* 3.
Organisms, On lower forms of (Pring), XXIII. *ii.* 1.
Organs (plural), XXXVI. *ii.* 60.
Orientation of Old Lady Chapel at Wells, XL. *i.* 24.
Origin of the Society, XXXV. *v.*
Osbeck real name of Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 78.
Osric (King of Huiccas), his statue, south door of Bath Abbey, XXII. *i.* 23; his founding a nunnery at Bath, A.D. 676, not certain, 75; *ii.* 5.
Othery, Natural causeway at, XXI. *ii.* 16, 17; King Alfred's fort near, XXIII. *i.* 18, 19, 21; church visited, commented on, 53; leper window in, 54.
Otterhampton, The geology of (Woodhouse), XXIII. *ii.* 65; inroads of the sea at, 66, 67.
Oxford clay, and sandy gravel, Kelloway rock, at Road, XXI. *ii.* 55, 56; at Marston, Witham, and Brewham, XXIV. *i*, 41.
Overay, Precentor, XL. *ii.* 53.
—— Precentor of Wells, Rector of Pilton, XXXVI. *i.* 28.
Overhaye, Thomas, at Pilton, XXXIV. *i.* 67.
Paganus, see Fitzpaine, XXXI. *ii.* 56.
Page, J. Ll. Warden, inscribed stone on Winsford Hill, XXXVI. *ii.* 82.
—— R., of Vies, XXXVIII. *ii.* 24.
Paget, R. H., Sir, on Shepton Mallet Church, XXX. *i.* 32.
Palmer, John, M.P. for Bridgwater, 6 Edward IV, XXIII. *ii.* 44.
Paleozoic strata, XXXVI. *ii.* 89; general strike of, 104,

Palesant, arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 45.
Palton, John de, XXVIII. *ii.* 43.
—— Sir William, of Croscombe, 1443, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— family, arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 68 *sq.*
Pandoxatorio, XXXII. *ii.* 83.
Paradin, Thomas, XXVIII. *ii.* 38.
Paragio, In, Meaning of, XXXII. *i.* 17.
Paris, see Smith.
Parker, G., on Bridgwater and its neighbourhood, XXIII. *i.* 46.
—— James, on the Glastonbury Abbey Ruins, XXVI. *ii.* 25; the Greater Church, 44; on Solar, 48.
—— J., Documentary evidence of early history of Glastonbury, XXVI. *i.* 40; abbot's kitchen, 43; Barns, 48.
—— J. H., Death of, XXX. *i.* 4, 7.
—— Richard, buys Nunney Glaston, XXII. *ii.* 87; sells it to Richard Prater, 88.
Parret, River, Britons retreat to, XXII. *ii.* 63, 64, 67; its old course across Steart Flats, XXIV. *ii.* 30.
Parsons, H. F., on the flora of Eastern Somerset (Bath to Castle Cary), XXI. *i.* 52; *ii.* 53.
Passeware family, XXXVIII. *ii.* 17, 18.
Pastey, John, of Flaxbourton, XXVII. *ii.* 19.
Patois, see Dialect.
Patrich, William, of Dulverton, XXIX.
Pattela, Loan of a dozen, XXXII. *ii.* 83 (Tintinhull).
Paul, R. W., Crucifixion at Twickenham, XXVII. *i.* 37.
—— Illustrations, XXXI. *i.* 30, 34; on Woodspring Priory, 30.
—— W. Bond, Langport Church, XL. *ii.* 64.
Paulet family, XXXIII. *ii.* 89; owned Sampford Peverel and Halburton, 90.
—— Sir Amias, XL. *ii.* 73 *n.*
—— Sir Amys, XXXV. *ii.* 48 *n.*
—— Sir Amias, and Wolsey, XXXII. *i.* 75; built manor house at Hinton St. George, 75.
—— Sir Hugh, XXVII. *ii.* 26.
—— Lord, XXXVII. *ii.* 20.
Pauncefoot family, XXXVI. *ii.* 164.
Paveley family, XL. *ii.* 181; Pavilly married de Bykenhulle, 183.
—— original name of the Bicknells, XXXIX. *ii.* 36.
Pawley, Robert (Wiveliscombe), XXIX. *i.* 27.
Payn, John, sacristan of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 36.
—— family at Hutton, XXXI *i.* 28; *ii.* 61.
Payne, Mrs. Sarah, legacy, XXVII. *i* 3.
—— of Hutton, XXVII. *i.* 67.
Paynel, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 188.
Paynter, Admiral, on ancient Bath charters, XXII. *i.* 58; *ii.* 1.
Pearson, C. B., churchwardens' accounts of St. Michael's, Bath, XXIII—VI., 4 parts, 137 pp.
Peche, Sabina, hereditary forester, XXXVII. *ii.* 77, 82, 85.
Peckfatt, Hugh, lessee of Nunney Manor, XXII, *ii.* 96.
—— Jeronimo, owns land in Nunney, XXII. *ii.* 99.
—— John, tenant of lands in Nunney, 1543, XXII. *ii.* 86, 99.
Pedigree, Questions of, XXVIII. *ii.* 100; as affecting a manor, 110.
Pemperel or Pomparle (bridge) from *Pons periculosus*, XXVII. *ii.* 43.
Pen, Meaning of the word, a summit, XXIV. *i.* 15.
Pengelly, Mrs., remains from Kent's Cavern, XXIX. *i.* 2.
Pen Hill, Pen Mill, XXXVI. *i.* 50; various sites called Pen, *ii*, 16.
Peniston (cloth made for negro slaves), XXIX. *i.* 24.
Pennant Moor, once a marsh, XXI. *ii.* 21.
Pennant Rock, between Nettlebridge and Mells, turned completely upside down, XXI. *ii.* 48.
Pennard Hill, formerly covered with wood, XXI. *ii.* 21.
Pennard, West, St. Nicholas Church, XXVI. *i.* 69; churchyard cross, 71.
Penny, Dr. E. L., gift of Collinson's History, XXXVII. *i.* 3; on the parvise at Crewkerne, 25; drawings of Crewkerne, *ii.* 49.
—— Sketches by, XXXIX., *preface*; obituary of W. B. Sparks, XXXIX. *ii.* 148.
Penny, Giles, Cup bequeathed to, XXIV. *ii.* 37.
Pen pits, further excavations (Winwood), XXX. *ii.* 149.
Penselwood, not the Peonna of the Saxon chronicle, XXII. *ii.* 61; not the place of Saxon entry into Somerset, 67; asserted to be the forest of Exmoor, XXIII. *i.* 64; battles at, A.D. 658, 1016, XXIV. *i.* 15; church, Norman doorway of, *ib.*; its restoration criticised, 5; upper

Penselwood—*continued.*
oolite at, 41; origin of name, 54; Castle Orchard camp at, 60; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
—— Pits, Discussion on, XXIV. *i.* 56, 57; report on, by W. B. Dawkins, 59; committee appointed to explore them, XXV. *i.* 3: their report, 7; objects found, 10, 14.
Pensford, coal basin, different opinions of, XXI. *ii.* 44, 45; Bisse family of, XXIV. *i.* 45.
—— owned by Browne, of London, XXXIII. *ii.* 131.
Penstone, XXV. *i.* 9-15.
Peonna, said to be Pointington, not Penselwood, XXII. *ii.* 61; conflicts at, A.D. 658 and 1016, 61, 64; the last stronghold of the Britons, 66.
Percehay, Sir Henry, XXVIII. *ii.* 100, 152; owner of Bradford, possessed Gerberdeston, Burlescombe, Kitton, 153.
Perceval family, of Castle Cary, account of, XXIV. *i.* 50.
—— Sir John, of Weston-in-Gordano, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— David, XXVII. *i.* 39.
—— family, XXVII. *i.* 74.
—— Ascelin de, XXX. *ii.* 86.
—— Rev. S. E., on St. Katherine, of Meryet, XXXVII. *i.* 35; on Merriott Church and Meriet family, 37; fighting cocks, *ib.*
Percy family, of Stogursey, XXIII. *i.* 67.
Pereira, Rev. W. H., notes on the heraldry of the glass, etc., in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 40; on heraldry of Rodney Chapel, XXXIV. *i.* 31.
Perforated Stones on Ham Hill, XXXII. *i.* 49.
Peris of Draycott, XXXVIII. *ii.* 15.
Permian rock absent west of Mendip, XXI. *i.* 39.
Perrey, Samuel, of Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 38.
Perrott, North and South, churches exactly alike, XXXVII. *i.* 23.
Perrot, South, King Charles I at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
Peters, Hugh, preaches at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 17; announces the surrender to the Parliament, 24.
—— J. W., of South Petherton and Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Peter's Pence, XXIX. *ii.* 85.
Petherton, Robert, Abbott of Glaston. 1260, XXVI. *ii.* 70.
Petherton, North, church, visited and described, XXIII. *i.* 48; brass of Eleanor Delamere in, 1413, 48; unusual length of nave, 55; Parliament force at, 1645, *ii.* 13; hundred of, fined for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 71: vicar of, fined, 72.
Petherton, South, Radulphus de Albeniaco of (Edward I), XXIII. *ii.* 28; Royalists troops quartered at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49: Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 46.
—— Ancient name of, XXXVI. *i*, 51.
Petre, Sir William, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Peverell, arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89.
Phelipps, Edward, of Montacute, XXVIII. *ii.* 72.
—— Edward, of Montacute, XXXII. *i.* 58; Lords of Yeovil, *ii.* 12.
—— Col Edward, of Montacute, XXXVII. *ii.* 16, 19, 23.
Phelps, *History of Somerset*, XXVI. *ii.* 113: *peat bogs, etc.*, 114 *n.*
Phillips, Captain, of Wells, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
—— Colonel Robert, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
—— family, XXXVII. *ii.* 41, 42.
—— of Barrington Court, Solicitor-General (James I), XXIII. *i.* 56.
—— Sir Thomas, of Barrington, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
—— Thomas, of Birrington, XXXI. *ii.* 51.
Phœnix, badge of Queen Elizabeth, XXVIII. *i.* 34.
Photographic survey, XXXVII. *i.* 25.
—— of Somerset (F. J. Allen), *ii.* 100.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 4 (Bothamley).
Phreas, Bishop of Bath and Wells, his brass, XXV. *ii.* 81.
Pidlesbarrow or Piplesbarrow, XXVIII. *ii.* 11.
Pie Powder, Court of, meaning of, XXVIII. *i.* 47; *ii.* 74.
—— XXIX. *ii.* 74.
Pigney, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Pigott, J. H. S., his collection of drawings, XXIII. *i.* 4.
Pill or Pylle, Meaning of, XXXI. *i.* 21.
Pillory, at Bath, in 1412, XXI. *i.* 58.
Pilton Church, History of, XXXIV. *i.* 63; churchwardens' accounts, 64; screen at North Cheriton, 65; mural paintings plastered over, 66;

Pilton Church—*continued.*
library, church plate, 67; church house, 67; the barn, manor house, 68.
—— Manor, belonged to Glastonbury, XXXVI. *i.* 28; Overay, rector, 28.
Pincerna, Office of, XXII. *ii.* 111.
Pincher, Anne, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Pinney, Col. W., Offer of, to build new stair turret, XXIX. *i.* 3,
—— Vote of thanks to, XXX. *i.* 3.
—— presented land adjoining Castle Wall, XXXV. *i.* 3.
—— on the state of the muniment room, XXXI. *i.* 5; thanks to Mr. Surtees, 6; Roman work, *i.* 18.
Pippen, Thomas, of Dulverton, XXIX. *ii.* 78.
Pitcombe, Manor, impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Pitcot, Coal strata at, upright, XXI. *ii.* 47.
Pitminster, Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 45.
—— Ancient name of, XXVIII. *ii.* 9; boundaries of, 22.
Pitney, Roman pavement at, XXII. *ii.* 30; remains at, XXIV. *ii.* 110.
—— Manor, XXX *i.* 75.
—— and its Register, XXXVII. *ii.* 92; marriages at, 96; rates, &c., 99.
Pitt, Earl of Chatham, XL. *ii.* 155; life at Burton Pynsent, 166.
Pixton, ancient name of, XXIX. *i.* 68; *ii.* 69.
Place names, trees in, XXXVI. *ii.* 179.
Planesfield, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Plough, to cultivate generally (1548), XXIX. *ii.* 61 *sq.*
Ploughe-stuff, all kinds of farming tackle, XXIX. *ii.* 67.
Poaching on Exmoor, XXIX. *ii.* 53.
Pointington, the Peonna of the Saxon Chronicle, XXII. *ii.* 61, 64: earthworks at, 62; barrows on the "Slait," 63; battle there, A.D. 658; Saxons enter Somerset at, 67.
Polden Hill, Ancient road on, XXI. *ii.* 6; Alfred's design, 13, 21; King Alfred on, XXIII. *i.* 20.
Pole, Courtenay, XXVIII. *ii.* 63.
Pollan, XXVI. *ii.* 19, see Vallerand.
Pollard, Richard, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
—— Sir John, of Ford Abbey, XXVIII. *i.* 47.
Pomeroy family, XXXVI. *ii.* 165.
Pons Periculosus, XXVII. *ii.* 49; origin of Pomparle's bridge, 43.
Ponter's Ball earthwork, XXVI. *i.* 68
Poole brickworks (geology), XXXVIII. *i.* 21-23.
Pope, Mr., of Wotton, Chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 60.
—— Thomas, on Bristol Cath., founded 1142, XXXIII. *i.* 23; on the Chapter House; Mayor's Chapel, 29.
Popham, Sir Francis and Sir John, mentioned, XXIII. *i.* 60.
—— Captain George, XXVII. *ii.* 36.
—— Colonel Edward, with the Parliamentary force at Glastonbury, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33; his regiment of horse, 38; joins to relieve Taunton, 1645, 41
—— Alexander, steward of Buckland, XXX. *i.* 65.
—— Sir Hugh de, Knt., XXXVII. *ii.* 81, 82.
Porch, J. A., oil painting, XXVII. *i.* 3.
Porlock mentioned, XXV. *ii.* 22; plundered by Harold landing from Ireland, 1052, XXV. *ii.* 26.
—— a Saxon battle field, XXIX. *i.* 12.
—— Church, XXXV. *i.* 25; wooden spire, 26; canopied tomb of Harington and his wife, 27; Fitz Roger monument, 28; crosses, 29; geology, 33; Harold at, *ii.* 43.
Portbury flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
—— Priory, XXVII. *i.* 61; dissolved in 1536, 64.
—— Advowson of, granted to Henry, Marquis of Exeter, passed to Goodwyn, *i.* 64; chantry, manor, 65; Norton of, 66; St. Katherine's Chapel, 66; church yew trees, 67; Norman work, 68; ancient custom, poor man's box, 70; camp, 71.
Porter, John, the earliest Mayor of Bath, XXII. *ii.* 8.
Portishead garrison subordinate to Bristol in Civil War, XXII. *ii.* 93; flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
—— Church and Manor House, XXVII. *i.* 71; quarries, 72.
Portman, Sir William, married a Dodington, XXIX. *i.* 14.
—— Lord, Obituary of, XXXIV. *ii* 123.
—— Viscount, presents 6,000 geological specimens, XXXVI. *i.* 3.
—— Viscount, Vice-president, XL. *i.* 3.
Postlebury Hill, Wanstrow, upper green sand at, XXIV. *i.* 42.
Poulet, family, of Nunney, XXII. *ii* 72.
—— Sir William, chantry in Nunney granted to, XXII. *ii.* 83; sells Nunney Castle, *ib.*
—— Sir Amyas, of Hinton St. George, 1497, a commissioner against Warbeck's insurgents, XXV. *ii.* 55, 70.

Poulet, William, Lord St. John, buys Nunney, Glastonbury, XXII. *ii.* 87; sell it to Richard Parker, *ib.*
—— John, has right of pasturage in Nunney, 1518, XXII. *ii.* 82.
—— John, marries Constance Delamare, of Nunney, 1458, XXII. *ii.* 81, 82.
—— Hon. Anne, M.P., for Bridgwater, presents altar piece to the church, XXIII. *i* 29.
—— Lord, of Hinton St. George, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
—— of Hinton, XXXI. *ii.* 38.
—— William, of North Petherton; his wife, Eleanor Delamare, XXIII. *i.* 48.
—— Sir Amias, buys Ford Abbey, XXVIII. *i.* 47; John *ii.* 31; Hugh, 40; Lord 63, 64.
Poulett family, XXXVII. *i.* 39.
Pounsford, Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 46; hundred of, fined for aiding Warbeck, 77
Powell, George, treats for surrender of Taunton, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33.
Power, Henry, of Limington, XXXIII. *ii.* 143
Poyntington battlefield, XXXVI. *ii.* 17.
Poynton, Rev. Francis J., on a "Roman burial place at Northstoke," XXXIII. *ii.* 146.
Prater, Richard, buys Nunney Castle and Manors, XXII. *ii.* 88; his death, 1578, 93; his tomb in Nunney Church, 100
—— George (son of Colonel Richard), petitions against sale of his property, 1651, XXII. *ii.* 95, 96.
—— George, his houses and tithes in Nunney, 1595, XXII. *ii.* 88; his death, 1623, 93; in "contempt" at Herald's visitation, 1623, 100; in Popish plots, 1598, XXIV. *ii.* 39.
—— Colonel Richard (son of George), 1623, XXII. *ii.* 93; surrenders Nunney Castle, 1645, 94; his property sequestrated and sold, 95.
—— 1623, XXII. *ii.* 93; his tomb in Nunney Church, 100.
—— Anne, petitions for her jointure, 1651, XXII. *ii.* 97.
—— Jane, petitions for her jointure, 1652, XXII. *ii.* 96.
Prebendal psalms at Wells, XXXIX. *ii.* 87.
Prebendaries of Wells, their stations in the church, XXV. *ii.* 81.
Pre-Reformation altar candlesticks, XXVII. *i.* 60; bell, 61.
Preston, Prestetune, held by Ansgerus de Montagud, XXI. *ii.* 29, 30.
Preston Bermondsey, Preston Plucknett, XXXII. *i.* 27, 36.
Preston family, XXVIII. *i.* 48.
Prestwitch, on coal in South of England, XXXVI. *ii.* 89.
Price, John, on Sir R. Choke, XXVII. *i.* 46.
Priddy, Denudation at; conglomerate rests on old red at, XXI. *ii.* 50.
—— fair, XXXVII. *ii.* 91.
Prideaux, Edmund, Attorney-General, XXVIII. *ii.* 67, 75.
—— of Ford, XXXI. *ii.* 35, 46.
Pring, J. H., on the influence of artificially-formed atmospheres, in modifying the development of the lower forms of living organisms, XXIII. *ii.* 1; on the name of Silver Street, XXIV. *ii.* 89; on Ford Abbey, XXVIII. *i.* 56.
—— on Roman coins found at Taunton, XXVII. *ii.* 51.
—— on Celtic words, XXIX. *i.* 60, 61; etymology of Dulverton, 69.
—— Obituary, XXXV. *ii.* 140.
Prior, Dr R. C. A., obituary of Dr. Giles, XXX. *ii.* 166.
—— of Halse, presents new bookcase, XXXVI. *i.* 4.
Professional Champions, XXXVI. *ii.* 26.
Propeschirche, or Lanprobus, its site unknown, XXII. *ii.* 65.
Provost of Combe (St. Nicholas), office of, its troubles, abolished, XXII. *ii.* 112, 113.
Prowse, John, prior of Taunton, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 67, 69.
—— James, of Wellington (1645), XXIX. *i.* 31.
Prynne, Sir Gilbert, XXVIII. *ii.* 38.
Prykatts, XXXII. *ii.* 82.
Publications, Recent, relating to the History of Somerset, XXXIV. *i.* 15; unpublished contributions, 16.
Puckle Church, Rental from, given to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 35.
—— King Edmund stabbed at, 54.
—— parsonage belongs to Wells, Edmund the elder, slain here, buried at Glastonbury, XXXIII. *ii.* 130.
Pulman, G. P. R., author of the Book of the Axe, XXXVII. *i.* 13; *ii.* 70.
Pulman, Rev. W. W., on Wellington Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 15; 16, 20.
Puriton, Chisley Mount visited, XXIII. *i.* 27, 35.
Puryman of Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 61.

Puther, Robert, holds a seld in Bath, XXII. *ii.* 7, 8.
Puxton, a part of Banwell, XXIII, *ii.* 59; boundary of, mentioned, 62; flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54; part of Banwell, 117.
Pye, John, of Nunney, *temp.* Elizabeth, XXII. *ii.* 83.
—— Sir Robert, Governor of Taunton for the Parliament, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 35.
Pyerson, Richard, XXVI. *ii.* 118.
Pykard, a large boat, XXXV. *ii.* 47, 50.
Pyke, William, Abbot of Glastonbury, appointed by the monks, excommunicated by the bishop, XXVI. *ii.* 68.
Pym, John, that worthy patriot, 1642, XXIV. *ii.* 43.
—— Captain (son of John), attacks Witham House, 1642, XXIV. *ii.* 43.
—— Alexander, of Cannington, under bond for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 72.
—— of Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 61.
Pyn, Thomas de, owned Dulverton, XXIX. *ii.* 71.
Pynce, Benj (Chard), XXVIII. *ii.* 64.
Pyne, John, XXXVII. *ii.* 19.
—— Hugh, of Cathanger, XL. *i.* 33.
Pyramids at Glastonbury, XXXVI. *ii.* 79.
Quaker gravestones, XXVIII. *i.* 32.
Quantock, Dawns or beacons on, XXI. *ii.* 9; the natural boundary for patois, XXII. *i.* 43; *ii.* 32; Roman road across, XXIV. *ii.* 30.
—— Head Park, XXXIII. *ii.* 94.
—— Wood, XXVIII. *ii.* 96.
Quantock Wood, name for West Monkton, XXVIII. *ii.* 95.
Quantocks, Geology of the, XXXV. *ii.* 22, 30.
Quantoxhead, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Quarme Water, XXXV. *ii.* 38.
Quarum, North, in Exton, XXIX. *ii.* 53.
Queckett, Edward, his collection deposited in Taunton museum, XXI. *i.* 70.
Queen Camel, Royalist rendezvous near, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47.
Quintin, Walter St., Archdeacon of Taunton, XXXVIII. *i.* 54.
Rabbits, Warren on Mendip, XXX. *i.* 28; prices of, complaints of, 29.
Raddington Church, XXIX. *i.* 18.
Radford, Basin form of coal measures at, XXI. *ii.* 43, 44.
Radlet, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Radstock, Coal measures of, XXI. *ii.* 42; series thrown out at Farmborough, 44; overlap or slide, fault in, 48; attributed to Mendip upheaval, 49.
—— Mining (McMurtrie), XXX. *i.* 95.
Rainsborough, Col., attacks Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, at Sherborne, XXVII. *i.* 24; on, XXIX. *i.* 9.
—— Carew, bought Clevedon, XXVII. 27.
Raleighs at Ashington, XXXII. *i.* 76.
Raleigh's Cross, simply a landmark, XXIX. *i.* 47; Simon de, of Nettlecombe, 69.
—— on Brendon Hill, XXXI. *ii.* 74.
Ramsbury, bishop's see, XXVIII. *ii.* 9.
Randhill, Sir Edward, XXVIII. *ii.* 38.
Randolph, Edward, XXVII. *ii.* 29.
Rationale of Episcopal seals, XXXIV. *ii.* 32.
Rawle, E. J., perambulations of Exmoor, XL. *ii.* 171.
Rawley, Dr., Dean of Wells, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24: his imprisonment and death, *i.* 37.
—— Henry and John, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Raynon, Richard, gift to the two guilds in Shepton Mallet Church, XXX. *i.* 19.
Raymond, Thomas, XXVIII. *i.* 50: *ii.* 37.
Reade, R. C., illustrations, XXXI. *ii.* 65, 69, 70.
—— on Wembesham Villa, XXXI. *ii.* 64.
Rebotier, Rev. Elias, Autobiography of, XL. *ii.* 91.
Record office, present of 283 volumes, XXXI. *i.* 2.
Record Society, British, XXXIX. *i.* 7.
—— for Somerset formed, XXXI. *i.* 3.
—— first report, XXXIII, *i.* 1.
—— Somerset, disclaim Bishop Fox's register, XXXV. *i.* 6.
—— Somerset, Bishop Ralph's register, XXXIX. *i.* 9.
Redcliff Church, St. Mary, founded 1224, XXXIII. *i.* 16, 18.
Red Deer, always preserved on Exmoor in ancient times, XXIX. *ii.* 53, 81; ale for the costs of prosecuting poachers, 54; disorders therefrom, 55.
Redebeggyn (Reed-making), XXIX. *i.* 29.

Redlynch, Forest marble at, XXIV. *i.* 41; manor passes to Sir Robert Gorges, *ii* 40; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Reed Islands, Holms in the Bristol Channel, XXVII. *i.* 10.
Reel, a wooden corona for lights, XXXVIII. *i.* 54.
Reeve, Colonel, Deputy-Governor of Taunton, 1643, XXV. *ii* 33.
Reginald, Bishop, Seal of, mitre with horns in front, XXXIV. *ii.* 32.
—— Bishop of Bath, dedicated St. Mary's Church of Glastonbury, June 11, 1186, 28; grants, indulgences, 35.
Regular, Meaning of, in dates, XXII. *ii.* 118.
Relics, Romano-British, found on Hamdon Hill, XXXII. *i.* 81.
Religious houses in Somerset, XXXVIII *ii.* 328.
—— XXXVIII. *ii.* 328.
Restoration (of the castle) committee, XXV. *i.* 3, 6.
Repair of castle, committee formed, XXIX. *i.* 13.
Reynolds, John, on St. Mary Redcliff, XXXIII. *i.* 18; on St. Augustine's Abbey, 28; thanks to, 39.
Reynolds' "History of Wells Cathedral," XXXIV. *i.* 7; *ii.* 2.
Rhætic remains in limestone at Holwell and Watchet, XXI. *i.* 34, 35; quarries at Holwell visited, 61.
Rhys, Professor, on Winsford Stone, XXXVI. *i.* 54; *ii.* 83-87.
Richard I, King, charter to Bath, XXII. *i.* 76, 77, 78; *ii.* 6.
Rich, Colonel, attacks Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94.
Richmont Castle (Gurney's), XXXIII. *ii.* 117, 118; or Estwood, 133.
Rings, Iron, at Burlescombe Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 37.
Ringwold's Hill, XXVIII. *ii.* 11.
Rivers (Ripariis), Baldwin de, Earl of Devon, XXVII. *i.* 61.
Road, Ancient, at Street, XXVII. *ii.* 43.
Road, Flora of; heath and whortleberry on oolite at; Oxford clay and sandy gravel at, XXI. *ii.* 55, 56; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23, 24.
Robberds, Mrs., Bequest by, XXXVIII. *i.* 2.
Robbery of Church plate, XXIX. *ii.* 86.
Robert, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1171, did nothing, XXVI. *ii.* 51.
Robert, last before the fire, 1178, XXVI. *ii.* 59.
Robert, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1274, compositions with John of Taunton, XXVI. *ii.* 71.
Roberts, Richard, XXVII *i.* 67.
Robin Hood's butts, XXVIII. *i.* 46.
Rodney, Sir Edward, defends Witham House, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 43; appointed Royalist Colonel, 47.
—— family at Backwell, XXVII. *ii.* 17, 23; chapel, 20; married Chaworth, 21; at Dinder, XXX. *ii.* 102.
Rodneys of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Rodney Stoke, Tombs of Rodneys, XXXIV. *i.* 28; heraldry of Rodney Chapel, 31; memoir of, 32; manors held by, 32.
Rogers, Henry, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— Sir Edward, family, of Cannington, XXIII. *i.* 59, 60.
—— T. E., of Yarlington, MSS., XXX. *i.* 19.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 10, 11, 23, 30.
—— of Bryanstone, XXXVI. *ii.* 153.
Roges, Alicia, gave Winsford to Wells, XXIX. *i.* 76.
—— family, XXXVIII. *i.* 44.
—— Fitz, or Roger, tomb at Porlock, XXXV. *i.* 28.
Rolle arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 72.
Rolle, Geo., large purchaser of Abbey lands, ancestor of Devon Rolles, held Shapwick till 1785, XXIV. *i.* 63.
Rolleston, — (and A. L. Fox), on a twin barrow and a single barrow at Sigwell, in Charlton Horethorne, XXIV. *ii.* 75.
Roman altar at Compton Dando, XXII. *i.* 50.
—— Baths at Bath, XXII. *ii.* 22.
—— Camps noticed, XXII. *ii.* 21; XXIV. *ii.* 27.
—— Cemetery at Yatton, XXIII. *ii.* 9.
—— Coins, and places where found in Somerset, enumerated, XXI. *i.* 67; XXIII. *ii.* 9; XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 18.
—— *Genus loci* noticed, XXII. *ii.* 25, 26.
—— Interment of horse's head on Combe Down, XXII. *ii.* 28.
—— Ironworks in Somerset, XXVIII. *i.* 14.
—— Kilns in Somerset, enumerated, XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 15.
—— Mining: iron mines in Somerset, enumerated, XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 17; lead, XXII. *i.* 39, 40; *ii.* 20, 30; XXIII. *ii.* 11; XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 16.

Roman Occupation, Vestiges of, in many places, XXII. *i.* 35, 50, 51, 63; *ii.* 18, 20, 29; XXIII. *ii.* 8; XXIV, *i.* 74; *ii.* 1, 21, 89, 116.
—— Pavements, various, noticed, XXII. *i.* 37, 38; *ii.* 30; not found in North of England, XXII. *i.* 38.
Roads: Bath, Silchester, and Caerleon, XXII. *ii.* 10; Chittening Street (Henbury to Severn), 15; Auguste Causeway (Henbury to Bitton), *ib.*; *via* Julia (Bath to Sea Mills), 29; Fosse (Bath to Ilchester), *ib*; *via ad* Axium (Shepton to Sarum), 30; in Somerset, traced, XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 1, 18; of Somerset (Scarth), *ii.* 1; military, through Somerset (Clifford), *ii.* 22; commercial, 23; vicinal, 113.
—— Stones, inscribed, in Somerset, enumerated, XXIV. *ii.* 17.
—— Temple at Bath, XXII. *ii.* 25, 26.
—— Villas, noticed, XXII. *i.* 38, 51; *ii.* 29, 30; in Somerset, enumerated, XXIV. *i.* 74; *ii.* 14, 15.
—— Wills, The making of, invented by them, XXII. *ii.* 28.
—— Villas, XXVIII. *i.* 15, 44; life in Britain, 15.
—— Cookery (Scarth, Elworthy), XXX. *i.* 91; *ii.* 130.
—— Stone at Goldcliff, XXXI. *ii.* 3; embankments, four coins, 6; landmark on Banwell Hill, 10; villa at Wembesham, 64.
—— Burial place at Northstoke (Poynton), XXXIII. *ii.* 146; description of skeleton, 149.
—— Remains at Langridge, XXII. *ii.* 29; at Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 5.
at Yatton, XXIII. *ii.* 9.
at Holway, XXIV. *ii.* 27.
at Stanchester, XXIV. *ii.* 110.
at Welltown, XXIV. *ii.* 110.
at Whitestanton, XXVIII. *i.* 14.
—— Villa at Whatley, XXXIX. *i.* 37.
—— Remains at Long Sutton, XL. *ii.* 272.
Romara, Will. de, founder of Cleve Abbey in 1188, XXXV. *ii.* 84.
Rood loft staircase at West Buckland, XXXVIII. *i.* 24: Runnington, 48.
Roods, painted, XXXVII. *i.* 30.
Rooke nett, XXXVI. *ii.* 61.
Rother cattle, XXX. *i.* 81; XXXII. *ii.* 11.
Round Hill Tump, XXX. *i.* 101; opened in 1737 (*Gentlemen's Magazine*), 102.
Rowe, J. Brooking. on Cistercian abbeys, XXVIII. *i.* 56.
Rowland, Rev. W. J., on Stoke and the Beauchamps, Gurneys, &c., XXXII. *i.* 51.
Ruddock, Edward, rents of assize due from, in Nunney, 1543, XXII. *ii.* 86.
Rufus, see William.
Ruin, The, a poem on ancient Bath, XXVIII. *i.* 16.
Ruishton, Prior Prowse's chapel at, XXV. *ii.* 67.
Runnington, Church of St. Peter, XXXVIII. *i.* 48.
Rye, staple of consumption in 16th century, XXIX. *ii.* 68.
Saints, English, struck out of the Calendar, XXXIX. *ii.* 2.
St. Aidan, Bishop of Lindisfarne, Relics of, brought to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 56.
St. Algar, buried in Selwood Forest Chapel, XXXIII. *ii.* 134.
St. Aloy, or Eloy, at Wincanton, XXXIII. *ii.* 166.
St. Anthony's, Fire, monks and pigs, XXXIV. *i.* 46.
St. Aubyn, John, of Cannington, under bond for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 72.
St. Audries, XXXIII. *ii.* 94.
St. Barbe, Henry, Epitaph on the wife of, XXXI. *ii.* 21.
St. Benignus, Church of, XXVI. *ii.* 36.
St. Christopher, fresco at Wedmore, XXXIV. *i.* 18.
St. David built church of wood at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 25, 29; said to be buried at, 33, 44.
St. Decuman's, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
St. Diruvianus, XXVI. *ii.* 25.
St. Donatien, Church of, at Bruges, XXVI. *ii.* 48.
St. Dunstan, Life of, XXVI. *i.* 25, 37; Dyke, 75.
—— XXVI. *ii.* 53, 54; relics stolen from Canterbury, 57.
—— Abbot of Glastonbury, 940, XXVI *ii.* 45.
St. Elmo, St. Erasmus, XXXIV. *i.* 43.
St. Erasing, St. Erasmus, Bishop of Campagna, XXXIII. *ii.* 162.
St. Eustache Chapel of Donyat, XXVIII. *ii.* 53.
St. George's flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
St. Gildas buried at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 29; lived on Steep Holm, XXVII. *i.* 10.
St. Lo, or St. Lowe, Sir Nicholas, married Tretheke, held Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 42, 59.

St. Lo family allied to Hungerford and Botreaux, XXXIII. *ii.* 115, 131; buried at Chute, 132, see Southerton.
St. Maur, Armorials of, at Stavordale, XXIV. *i.* 14.
—— owned Cary Castle, XXXIII. *ii.* 114, see Seymour.
St. Michael's, Bath, see churchwarden's accounts.
St. Neot, Monk of Glastonbury, XXXIII. *ii.* 112.
St. Patrick, buried at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 29, 33, 44.
St. Phaganus and Diruvianus, XXVI. *ii.* 25.
St. Reyne's Hill, XXVIII. *i.* 65.
St. Richard the King, XXXVII. *ii.* 132.
Saint Sonday, or Sunday, XXVII. *i.* 47.
St. Victor, Order of, at Stavordale, XXIV. *i.* 14.
St. Walfric, or Wulfric, XXXVII. *i.* 22.
St. Whyte or St. Wyte's Fair, XXVIII. *ii.* 143, 145.
Salettes, Two, XXX. *i.* 50.
Saltford, a British ford, XXII. *ii.* 16.
—— Manor, held by Rodney, XXXIV. *i.* 32
Salt, near Crewkerne, XXXVII. *ii.* 69.
Sambourne, Mawdley, of Timsbury and Nunney, compounds for his estate, XXII. *ii.* 98.
—— Robert, XXVIII. *ii.* 127.
—— Robert de, XXXII. *i.* 24, 26; *ii.* 6.
Sambroke of Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 61.
Samson, C. H., on recent discoveries at Old Cleeve Abbey, XXI. *ii.* 36.
Sandford, a part of Winscombe, XXIV. *ii.* 117, 118.
—— Henry, high sheriff, 1642, XXIV. *ii.* 43.
—— Mr., taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— Orcas, XXXVIII. *ii.* 3; owned by Knoyle, 31.
Sanford, E.C.A., on falconry, XXXVIII. *i.* 62, 64.
—— W. A., XXV. *i.* 2.
—— President, XXXVIII. *i.* 2, 6; presidential address, 7; earthworks, 9; geology of district, 9; on forest bounds, 26; on British village, 30; on coal in Somerset, 33; bust of Freeman for Shire Hall, 35, 36; on Fox's blankets, 46; on Humphreys' History of Wellington, 47; on Nynehead Church, 61, 63; exhibits, 65.
—— On bones of a megalosaur, XL. *ii.* 227.
Sansaver family, XXXVI. *i.* 33.
Sandstone, new red, at Cannington, XXIII. *ii.* 66; old red, outcrops in Mendip, XXI. *ii.* 41.
Saphire altar at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 34.
Saturday Review, Article from, on Banwell Charters, XXIII. *ii.* 49.
Savaric, bishop of Wells, XXVI. *ii.* 66.
Sawneys by Taunton, formerly Cernehaye, XXVIII. *ii.* 191; Cerney, *ib.*, 205.
Saxon churches, XXXIX. *i.* 13.
Saxons, church at Bradford-on-Avon, visited, XXII. *i.* 54; enter Somerset, *ii.* 61; resistance to, near Milborne Wick, 63; pierce South and West Selwood, 66; fight and enter Somerset at Pointington, 67.
Say family, of Yeovil, XXXII. *i* 19; *ii.* 2.
Say, W. de, founder of Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 73-75.
Saye and sayette, kinds of cloth, XXVI. *ii.* 23.
Scarth, H. M., Roman Somerset, with special relation to recent discoveries in Bath, XXII. *ii.* 18; or an interment found on Cadbury Hill, near Yatton, and on Roman remains found in the Vale of Wrington, XXIII. *ii.* 8; on Roman Somerset, XXIV. *i.* 53; *ii.* 1.
—— Prebendary, on Roman baths, XXVII. *i.* 33; on Wraxall Church, 43; on Wrington, 52; Cadbury, 53.
—— on ancient Roman Botentinus on Banwell Hill, XXV. *ii.* 10.
—— on a tomb at Barrow Gurney, XXIX. *ii.* 117.
—— on Roman cookery, XXX. *i.* 90; *ii.* 130; on Bath, 94; earliest cookery book, *ii.* 132; used much honey, 134.
—— value of local secretaries, XXXI. *i.* 5; on Dolbury, 17; Roman villa at Wembersham, *i.* 21, 23; *ii.* 1; on Bath, *i.* 32; Roman stone, *ii.* 3.
—— obituary of William Long, XXXII. *ii.* 160.
—— on recent discoveries at Bath, XXXIII. *i.* 19; on Wrington, *ii.* 1; notes on Wrington, 162.
—— on St. Elmo, XXXIV. *i.* 43; Guttenberg's bible, black letter, 50; on Saxon sundials, 50; hoard of Roman coins at Harptree, *ii.* 21.
—— Death of, XXXVI. *i.* 6.
Sceorstan, Edmund's drawn battle at, XXII. *ii.* 65.

Schael, Adrian, Rector of High Ham, XL. *i.* 34; memoir by, *ii.* 112.
—— High Ham Church, XL. *ii.* 111.
Sculptured stone found in Lady Chapel, Wells, XL. *ii.* 275.
Scutage owed by Walter Brito, 25 Henry II, XXI. *ii.* 31, 32.
Seale, Rev. F. S. P., on the castle restoration, XL. *i.* 6.
Seals of Bishops of Bath and Wells, *sigillum privatum*, XXXIV. *i.* 48; *ii.* 29; see Episcopal seals.
Sea Mills, the Roman port Abona, XXII. *ii.* 11; XXV. *ii.* 7.
Seavington Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26,
Secretaries, Local, more appointed, XXXIII. *i.* 5.
—— Circulars sent to (Church plate), XXXIV. *i.* 2.
Sedding, J. D., monument at Minehead not De Bracton's, XXXV. *i.* 17; on Culbone, 25.
Sedgmoor, The great drain of, XXIII. *i.* 15; name—the sea lake, 16.
Seld, Meaning of the word, XXII. *i.* 58; one at the south of the stalls in Bath, *ii.* 7.
Sellick, John, of Overstowey, XXXV. *ii.* 57.
Sellwood, Robert, XXVIII. *ii.* 37.
Selwood Forest, Alfred assembles his men in, XXI. *ii.* 14; name, its origin, 17; Selwoodshire, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 62; Saxon entry and settlement in, 66, 68; King Alfred's forces in, XXIII. *i.* 20; district impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
—— Chapel in, XXXIII. *ii.* 134.
—— XXXVII. *ii.* 79; list of vills disafforested, with tenants, 80; bounds as perambulated, *ib.*
Selwood, John, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1456, XXIV. *i.* 11; his monogram in Ditcheat Church, 49.
—— Abbot of Glastonbury, 1456, XXVI. *ii.* 83; Thomas, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Selworthy Church, XXXV. *i.* 20; fine roof, font, cross, 21.
Sequestrations: Nunney Manor and lands sequestered and sold, 1652, XXII. *ii.* 95, 96, 97, 98; Samborne, of Timsbury and Nunney compounds, 98.
Serel Collection, Purchase of, subscribers XXV. *i.* 22; XXVI. *i.* 4.
—— MSS., calendar of, recommended, XXXIV. *i.* 3.
Serel, Thomas, Obituary of, XXXIV. *ii.* 124.
Serpent-like sculptures, XXXVI. *ii.* 71; connected with Italian art, 73; also found at Clonmacnois, 78; of time of Athelstan, 81.
Seven Sisters, the springs, the source of the Yeo or Ivel, XXII. *ii.* 62.
Seventh Son, Cure by touch of, XXX. *i.* 33.
Sexey, Hugh, owns Blackford Manor; his hospital at Bruton; his wife, Ursula Champernoun, XXIV. *ii.* 33.
Seymour family, Dukes of Somerset, papers relating to, at Longleat, XXI. *i.* 60.
—— family, XXXIV. *i.* 30; arms, 31.
—— family XXVIII. *ii.* 160, 163.
—— Sir Francis, XXVIII. *ii.* 38.
—— Heirs of Beauchamp, XXXVI. *ii.* 47; Cecilia, 51; family, 52.
—— Roger; Edward, "The Protector," Viscount, not Baron Beauchamp; Jane, wife of Henry VIII. XXXVI. *ii.* 52; family, 55; William, Marquis of Hertford, 59.
—— of Frampton Cottrell, XXXVIII. *ii.* 75.
Seyntmour, or Seymour family, XXXIX. *ii.* 40.
Shambles at Shepton Mallet, XXXVII. *ii* 102.
Shapwick, Vicar of, fined, 1530, XXV. *ii.* 72.
—— Section of strata at, XXVI. *ii.* 126.
—— Manor House, manor formerly belonged to Glastonbury, XXVI. *i.* 62; came to Rolle family, 64; church built, 65; registers, 1599; central tower, 67.
Shareshull, William, XXXIII. *ii.* 143.
Sharland family, XXXIX. *i.* 22.
Sharpham, Manor House, once residence of Fielding, XXVI. *i.* 67.
Sheafe arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 52.
Shelmerdine, T., on excavations at Muchelney, XXIV. *ii.* 67.
Shepherd, Ensign, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
Sheppey, a new name in Somerset, XXXIV. *i.* 44.
Shepton Beauchamp Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV, *ii.* 26.
—— Church, XXXVII. *i.* 42.
Shepton Mallet, Fairfax and Cromwell at, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 94.
—— Bronze figure found at, XXXIV. *ii.* 126.

Shepton Parish Church (E. Ferrey), plain Perpendicular, XXX. *i.* 18; fine roof, 19; disputes, 20; market cross, 21: population in 1377, 22; Roman potter's kiln, 25; the manor, 25, 26; early name, 25; customs of, 26; St. Aldhelm's well, 33; moon's quarry, 39.
—— Vandalism at, XXXVII. *ii.* 102.
Shepton Montague, Inferior oolite at, XXIV. *i.* 17; fullers' earth at, 40; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
—— manor, XXVII. *i*, 63.
Shepward, or Shepherd, a merchant, built St. Stephen's tower, Bristol, XXXIII. *ii.* 126.
Sherborne mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 62; the church founded and endowed by Kenwalch, 65.
—— seat of Sir Walter Raleigh, XXVII. *i.* 24.
—— Abbey, XXXIII. *ii.* 81; castle, 110.
—— Church, XL. *ii.* 48.
Sheriff of Somerset in 1377, Sir John Delamere, XXII. *ii.* 79; Wm. de Brewer, *temp.* Henry III. XXIII. *i.* 34; Tofig, *temp.* Wm. I, *ii.* 54.
Shipham springs from a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 61; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Ship money, XXVIII. *ii.* 57.
Shirborn, Robt., Archdeacon of Taunton, XXV. *ii.* 49, 55; appointed to deal with Warbeck's followers, 70.
Shireburne, see Sherborne.
Shore, Robert, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
Shurman, of Upottery, XXVIII. *i.* 29.
Shute, Captain, XXVII. *ii.* 31.
Sigaricus, or Siger, Bishop of Wells, died 997, gave gifts to Glastonbury, XXVI, *ii.* 35.
Sigfrid, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1120, XXVI. *ii.* 49.
Sigwell, see Charlton Horethorne.
Silver Street, a Roman name, XXIV. *ii.* 28; on the name (Pring), 89.
Simonsbath, river larger than the Exe, XXXIII. *ii.* 99.
Simmons, C. J., on Dolbury, XXXI. *i.* 17; on monument at Churchill, 26; Churchill Court and Manor, *ii.* 33.
Sion Convent, only house of the order of St. Bridget, XXXII. *i.* 25; keys of, 27; owners of Yeovil, *ii.* 9.
Skeleton on a tomb in St. Peter's Church, Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 30.
Skerne, or Skrine family connected with Phelipps, XXXII. *i.* 64.
Skilgate, William Dyke, of, chap-book relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 62; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Skinner, of Camerton, on Round Hill Barrow, XXX. *i.* 101; on Roman remains at Radstock, 102
Skull or Mort preserved, XXVIII. *i* 29.
Slait at Pointington, barrows on, XXII. *ii.* 63.
Slape, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 35.
Slater, Thomas, of Mallet, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
Sletman, Mr., of Bruton, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Slingers platforms at Worlebury, XXXI. *i.* 33.
Sloper, E. on Roman baths, XXVII. *i.* 33.
—— on castle purchase fund, XXXVII. *i.* 9.
Smalldon, Romano-British Camp of, XXIV. *i.* 11; visited, 47; Sir John Fitzjames, of, *ii.* 37.
Smith, Cecil, on birds, XXIX. *ii.* 1; distinguishing characters, 3.
Smith, Sir Hugh, of Ashton, mentioned, XXIII. *i.* 60.
Smith, Francis, of Nicholas, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Smith, Rev. G. E., XXXVI. *i.* 10, 38.
—— on indigenous trees, XXXVI. *i.* 48.
—— committee on the lake dwellings, XXXVIII. *i.* 37; on the meeting, 63.
—— on Speke family, XXXVII. *i.* 40.
—— on the Society's "Proceedings," Mr. Bath's gift of land, XXXIX. *i.* 6; on British Record Society, 8; lake village, 14.
Smith, of Cloakham, XXVIII, *i.* 32.
Smith, Paris, of Combe, XXVIII. *ii.* 65.
Smith, William, centenary of (E. Chisholm Batten), XXXVIII. *ii.* 351.
Smithe, Sir Hugh, XXVII. *i.* 44.
Smyth, Sir Greville, XXVII. *i.* 44.
—— Hugh, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 23, 34.
Smythe, Robert, XXVII. *ii.* 35
Smyth-Pigott on Roman villa at Wembesham, sarcophagus and coins found, XXXI. *i.* 19; remains found, 23; Illustrations, *ii.* 70; excavations at Woodspring, *i.* 13.
Solar of a church, XXVI. *ii.* 48.
Somerleaze, XXXIV. *i.* 44.

Somerset, county, Western boundary of, XXI. *ii.* 25, 27; on some chapbooks relating to (Green), XXIV. *ii.* 50; earliest printing relates to, 64.
—— Civil War, Charles I in, 1644 (Green), XXIV. *ii.* 43.
—— Dialect of (Elworthy), XXII. *i.* 43, 46; patois of West, *ii.* 31.
—— Flora of eastern border (Parsons), XXI. *ii.* 51.
—— Geology, Summary of, XXI. *i.* 13.
Henry VII in (after Warbeck's insurrection) (Batten), XXV. *ii.* 49.
—— Herald's visitation at Frome, 1623, XXII. *ii.* 100.
—— Name, Origin of, XXI. *ii.* 26.
—— Norman conquest of (Bennett), XXV. *ii.* 1.
—— Roman, on recent discoveries (Scarth), *ii.* 18; with list of finds, names of places where found, and character of the find (Scarth), XXIV. *ii.* 1; military road through (Clifford), XXIV. *ii.* 22.
—— Saxon, first West Saxon penetration into (Kerslake), XXII. *ii.* 61; extended West of Parret after A.D. 878, XXIII. *i.* 64.
—— Sheriffs, Sir John Delamare, 1377, XXII. *ii.* 72; William de Brewer, *temp.* Henry III, XXIII. *i.* 34.
—— Warbeck, aided and comforted in, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 57; writ to sheriff to pardon, 59.
—— Coal in, XXXVI. *i.* 46; XXXVIII. *i.* 41.
—— Duke of, Wilts his native county, XXXVI. *ii.* 53; spoiler of the church, 54; none of his honours recognise Beauchamp Barony, *ib.*; beheaded, 55.
—— Family, see Beaufort, XXXV. *ii.* 46.
—— forest bounds, XXXVII. *ii.* 76.
—— Record Society, duty of secretary to report annually, XXXIV. *i.* 5.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 10, 38, 52; XXXVII. *i.* 9; XXXVIII. *i.* 6.
—— saints, XXXII. *ii.* 60.
—— see Spanish Armada.
Somers, Mr., on Bluett tombs, XXXVIII. *i.* 45.
Somerton, the head place of the shire, XXI. *ii.* 27; Roman pavement at, XXII. *ii.* 30; Roman road near, XXIV. *ii.* 3.
—— Churchwardens' accounts, XXXIX. *ii.* 67; list of names, 82.
—— Church, XL, *i.* 36; the roof, 37.
Somerville, A. F., Compton Greenfield like Dinder, XXXIII. *i.* 36.
—— A. B., on Dinder prebend, XXX. *i.* 41.
Sonday, Saint, XXIX. *ii.* 88.
Soully (Soliaco), Henry of, abbot of Glastonbury *circ.* 1191, XXVI. *ii.* 66.
Southerton, St. Lo, family, XXXIII. *ii.* 131.
South Petherton, XXXVII. *i.* 41; *ii.* 40.
South Stoke, see Stoke, South.
Southwell family, XXXIV. *i.* 30; arms, 31.
—— Fras., of Gaulden, in Tolland, 1553, XXIII. *ii.* 70, 73.
Southworth arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 44, 45.
Spanish Armada, Somerset preparations for the, XXXV. *i.* 3 (Green); XXXVIII. *ii.* 280.
Spargrove, see Batcombe.
Sparkford Hill quarry, XXXVI. *i.* 46.
Sparks, W. Blencoe, XXXVII. *i.* 23, 43.
—— Obituary, XXXIX. *ii.* 148.
—— Major, XXXVII. *i.* 16; on the parish of Crewkerne, 23; Frear's pulpit, 24, 25.
Spaxton belonged to Walgrave, XXXIII. *ii.* 112.
Spencer, Rev. D. H., on Winsham Church, XXXVII. *i.* 29; on an ancient painting in, 30.
Speke, Mr., a hostage given in Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 22.
—— Sir John, sides with Warbeck's insurgents, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 57; appointed to escort Catherine of Arragon, 58; fined for aiding Warbeck, 71.
—— John, XXVIII. *ii.* 32, 44.
—— Sir John, XXXV. *ii.* 48.
—— of White Lackington, XXXIII. *ii.* 90.
—— W., High Sheriff in 1894, XL. *i.* 27.
Split Ash Tree, XXXVIII. *i.* 30; *ii.* 363.
Sprake, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 36; Thomas, 37.
Sprigge, Rev. Joshua, on the battle of Crewkerne, XXXVII. *ii.* 71.
Springult, Wm., of Bath, his daughter Juliana, A.D. 1230, XXII. *ii.* 8.
Stanchester, Roman remains at, XXIV. *ii.* 110.
Standerwick Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Standysh, William, grant of Gaulden to, 1544, XXIII. *ii.* 70, 73.

Stanmoor, origin of name, XXI. *ii.* 15; course of the Tone at, XXII. *i.* 17; of the Carey, 18.
Stanold, Henry and Richard, own selds in Bath, 1218, XXII. *ii.* 7, 8.
Stanton, Robert de, holds two knights' fees under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Stanton, held of Earl Moreton, in Domesday, XXI. *ii.* 29; Joseph Greenville, of, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Stanton Drew, stone circle at, noticed, XXII. *ii.* 17; the megalithic antiquities of (Dymond), XXIII. *ii.* 30.
—— stones at, XXXIII. *i.* 19; stones at (Lloyd Morgan), *ii.* 37; nature of the stones, 39, 42; geological surroundings, 44; sources of the stones, 46.
—— John of, direction for his funeral, XXVII. *i.* 47.
Stanton Harcourt, mediæval kitchen, XXVI. *i.* 45.
Star, see Sterry.
Star Chamber, proceedings, XXVIII. *i.* 47; meaning of *Star*, 52.
Staple Hill, boulder stones at, XXIV. *ii.* 110; compared to Abury, 111; measured, 112.
Stations (35) on the boundary between Somerset and Devon, XXVIII. *ii.* 14.
Staunton, arms, XXVIII. *i.* 44, 48.
—— manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 32.
Stauro Ecclesiæ, In (hence Store), XXXII. *ii.* 80.
Stavenage flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
Stavordale Priory, Difficulty in respect to foundation of, XXIV. *i.* 14; of the order of St. Victor, *ib.*; founded by Richard Lovell, 1263, 52; cloisters and conventual buildings visited, 54.
Stawel family at Low Ham, XL. *i.* 33; Stawell of Cothelstone, 33.
Stawley (Wiveliscombe), Geology of, difficult, XXV. *ii.* 7.
Steart, Ubba's mound near, XXI. *ii.* 12; encroachments of sea at, XXIII. *i.* 57; Chesil beach formerly at, *ii.* 67; houses destroyed by the sea, 68; land near, sinking, *ib.*; course of the Parret near, XXIV. *ii.* 30.
Stedman, James, of Stratton, XXX. *i.* 87.
Steep Holm, hermitage of Gildas, XXVI. *i.* 23; XXVII. *i.* 10 *sq.*
Sterry, Mr., of Yeovil, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Stewkley family, allied to Luttrell, XXXV. *i.* 38.
Steyning family, XXXV. *i.* 18.
Stiche, a small enclosure, XXVII. *i.* 67.
Stillington, Bishop, imprisoned, 1485, XXV. *ii.* 65.
—— consecrated Yatton churchyard, 1486, XXVII. *ii*, 14.
—— Chapel, XL. *i.* 23; *ii.* 12, 22, 47; historical notices of, *ii.* 1, 23.
Stiwerd, Abbot of Glastonbury, 890, known by his whip, XXVI. *ii.* 56.
Stockland, Lias near, XXIII. *ii.* 65; inroad of sea at, 67.
Stocker family, XXXVI. *ii.* 153.
Stocks at Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 15.
Stogursey Church visited and commented on, XXIII. *i.* 64; church ales at, 66; castle visited, de Courcy, family of, Fawkes de Breaute of, Fitzpaine family of, Percy of, 67; lias near, *ii.* 65; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Stoke Courcy, see Stogursey.
Stoke Gifford, Elizabeth Coningsby of, Sir Richard Berkeley of, XXIV. *ii.* 36.
Stoke Hamdon, Chapel of St. Nicholas and Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 169.
Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Beauchamps, Gurneys, XXXII. *i.* 53; Chantry house, 54; dovecot, church, 55.
—— (Batten), XL. *ii.* 236; Manor Court, presentment, 255 *sq.*
Stoke-under-Hamdon, XXXIII. *ii.* 87; Collegiate Chapel decayed in Leland's time, 88.
Stoke Beauchamp Castle and Free Chapel (Walter), XXXV. *ii.* 127; not Gournay House, but fortified mansion of Beauchamp, 128; chapel of St. Nicholas, 129; heraldry, 132; carved stone fragments, 136.
Stoke Chapel of St. Nicholas, XXXVI. *ii.* 35, 36.
Stoke, Sir M. de Gournay, of, XL. *ii.* 236; St. Nicholas Chapel, 247; tenants of manor, 271.
Stoke Holloway, Sir Robert Gorges of, XXIV. *ii.* 40.
Stokeland Bristol, Ubba's mound near, XXI. *ii.* 12.
Stoke Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
—— Part held by Rodney, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Stoke St. Michael (Stoke lane), Trap rock discovered at, by Mr. C. Moore, XXI. *i.* 33; asserted by him the cause of the Mendip up-

Stoke St. Michael—*continued.*
heaval; by others, as an infilling after it, *ii.* 45, 46; Bisse, family of, XXIV. *i.* 45.
—— South, vicar of, 1260, XXII. *ii.* 9; Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
—— Stony, manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Stolford, Curious section of lias at, XXIII. *ii.* 66.
Stone, Hundred of, XXXIII. *ii.* 145.
Stores, Parish, XXIX. *ii.* 85; robbed at Morebath, 86.
Story Maskelyne, M.P., on coal in Somerset, XXIV. *i.* 62; XXXVI. *i.* 46.
Stourton, William (Lord), buys church lands in Nunney, XXI. *ii.* 86.
—— family. XXXII. *i.* 27; arms, XXXVI. *ii.* 165.
Stowbarrow (on Mendip), XXXVII. *ii.* 83 *n.*
Stowell, Sir John, his regiment at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 18; appointed royalist colonel, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 47; royalist governor of Taunton, 1643, XXV. *ii.* 33.
—— XXIX. *i.* 32, 33.
—— Lady, leaves Bridgwater with others before the attack, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 20.
Stowey Manor, XXXIII. *ii.* 94.
Stowey, Nether, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28; Lord Audley of, 1497, 54.
Stowey, Over, XXXV. *ii.* 57.
Stradling, W., on *Turbaries*, XXVI. *ii.* 113, 115.
Stradlyn, Sir John, XXVIII. *i.* 26.
Strange, Lady, of Ken, her house flooded, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
Stratton-on-the-Fosse, owned by Bp. of Coutance; the manor, XXX. *i.* 82; crown property till 1482, 84; customs, 85.
Stratton Great Manor, see Meriet.
Straunge, Robert, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18.
Street, Gurney, Farm, see Cannington.
—— King Alfred's men at, XXIII. *i.* 20; Roman road near, XXIV. *ii.* 3.
—— lias quarries, XXVI. *i.* 78.
—— Notes on (Bulleid), XXXIII. *ii.* 164.
Street, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 44.
Strike in geological strata, XXXVI. *ii.* 104; importance of, respecting coal, 107.
Strickland, Robert, XXVII. *i.* 24.
Stringston injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Strode family, XXX. *i.* 22; owned lands at Shepton Mallet, 23, 28.
—— in Devon, Dorset, Wilts, Kent, and Somerset, XXX. *ii.* 32; William Strode, member for Beeralston, 38; accused of high treason, 41; Colonel William Strode, 46; pedigrees, 66, 72.
—— Sir George, of Dorset, serjeant-at-law, marries Grace Fitzjames, his will, 1702, XXIV. *ii.* 41.
—— William, of Barrington and Shepton Mallet, his will, 1745, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
—— Colonel William, garrisons Woodhouse for the Parliament, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 46.
—— Arrest of, XXXVII. *ii.* 15; additional notes on, 40.
—— William, exerts himself in London for the relief of Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 35; XXVII. *i.* 31.
—— Will. of Wincanton, acquittal of, XXVIII. *ii.* 67.
—— Thomas, of Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XXXII. *i.* 54.
Stubbs, Rev. J., Huish Episcopi, XL. *ii.* 76.
Stukely quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 27 *n.*
Stukely's engraving of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 102.
Subscription, Annual, Raising of, XXV *i.* 2; XXVI. *i.* 5.
Suffolk, Henry Grey, Duke of, of Barrington, noticed, XXIII. *ii.* 29.
Sully, G. B. and T. N., XXXVIII. *i.* 21, 23.
Sundials, Saxon, XXXIV. *i.* 50; "We shall" over dial, *ii.* 127.
Surtees, W. E., XXIX. *i.* 1; presidential address, 6; on highlands of Somerset, 7; Raleigh, 9.
—— Thanks for new east door to castle keep, XXXI. *i.* 3, 6.
—— Library presented by Lady Chapman, XXXV. *i.* 2, 7; obituary of, *ii.* 138.
—— Letter to O. W. Malet, XXXVII. *ii.* 128.
Surnames, Maxwell Lyte on, XXXVIII. *ii.* 5; John Bokebynder, XXXII. *ii.* 80.
Sutton Mallet injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Sutton Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Swain, swineherd, swine mote, XXXIV. *i.* 47.

Swan, crest of the Lytes, XXXVIII. *ii.* 45, 287.
Swansey, Henry, abbot of Glastonbury, wrote epitaph on King Arthur, XXVI. *ii.* 94; same as Henry de Soliaco, 95.
Swell Church and Court House, XL. *i.* 26; registers from, 1559. 27.
—— Dr. Rawley, rector of, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
Sweyne, Thomas, witnesses early deeds in Bath, 1218, XXII. *ii.* 8.
Swineford, a British ford, XXII. *ii.* 16.
Swithun, Bishop of Winchester, cedes Taunton to Winchester, XXVIII. *ii.* 6 *n.*
Sword of bronze found at Midsomer Norton, XXII. *i.* 70.
Swynnemote court of Mendip, XXXIV. *i.* 45; XXXVII. *ii.* 79, 83 *n.*
Sydenham family, XXIX. *i.* 11.
—— Richard, judge of Common Pleas, 1393, XXII. *ii.* 81.
—— Henry, of Donyat, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII *ii.* 23.
Sydenham, house attacked by Colonel Holborne, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 13.
Sydenham, Philip, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23.
—— Richard, entertained at Bridgwater, 6 Edward IV, XXIII. *ii.* 45.
—— William, curate, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— William, taken at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— John, aids in suppressing the monasteries, XXIV. *ii.* 38.
—— Major George, of Dulverton, chapbook story of, XXIV. *ii.* 62.
—— John, appointed to escort Catherine of Arragon through Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 58; sides with Warbeck's insurgents, 1497, 58; fined for so doing, 71; places the Royal arms on Brympton House, 73.
—— Roger, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
—— Rev. C. St. B., XXIX. *i.* 59; on Hawkridge and Barle valley, 61.
—— John, buys Dulverton Manor, 1568, XXIX. *ii.* 75; family, 81.
—— Roger, of North Quarum, ranger of Exmoor, XXIX. *ii.* 53.
—— John, married Stourton, and so got Brympton, XXXII. *i.* 27.
—— built Orchard Wyndham, married Gambon, of Brympton, owns Combe Sydenham, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
—— of Brympton, XXXV. *ii.* 48 *n.*
Syderfin, T., of Luxborough, XXXV. *ii.* 60.
Symes of Chard, XL. *i.* 33.
—— of Poundford, XXVIII. *i.* 54.
Synton, Rector of, fined, 1530, XXV. *ii.* 72.
Taches, Girdles and, XXIX. *ii.* 66.
Tadhill, great basaltic dyke at, XXI. *i.* 33.
Talbot de Malahide, Lord, XXV. *i.* 1.
—— Lord, death of, XXIX. *i.* 3.
Talbot, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 30.
Tanner, Rev. T. C., on Canonsleigh Abbey, XXXVIII. *ii.* 347.
Tatteworth, XXVIII. *i.* 19; Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 43.
Taunton, Alfred summons the men of Somerset to, XXI. *ii.* 14; makes it the county town, 27; patois of, XXII. *ii.* 32; bronzes found at, XXIII. *i.* 71; liberty of, renewed by King Edgar, *ii.* 58; Priory, grant of Gaulden to, 70; chapbook relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 57; probable early foundation of, 98, 99, 100.
—— Roman station near, XXIV. *ii.* 27, 28, 97; Silver-street in, 89; not a Roman town, 97; paved way under Silver-street, 103; coins and pottery found at, 100; Plais-street in, 101; Thonodumum, a Romano-British name, 101, 132; Shoreditch in, 104.
—— Castle, Repairs to fabric of, XXV. *i.* 3, 6; under repair, 1497, *ii.* 62.
—— Castle and Town not defensible in time of Henry VII, XXV. *ii.* 63; burgesses, fines on, 75; meeting at, XXV. *i.* 1.
—— Castle, subscribers to repair fund, XXX. *i.* 121.
—— Castle restoration, XXXIX. *i.* 2, 6.
—— Ceded to Winchester, XXVIII. *ii.* 6.
—— Civil War, the siege and defence of, 1644-5 (Green), XXV. *ii.* 33; garrisoned for the Parliament, 1642, surrenders to Royalists, 1643, 33; retaken for the Parliament, 1644, 34; again taken by Royalists, the castle excepted, 1644, *ib.*; Colonel Robert Blake defends it, 35; relieved, December, 1644, 36; summoned to surrender, Blake's answer, 37; is fortified and strengthened, 39; again besieged, 1645, 40; Sir Thos. Fairfax sent to relieve it, 41; stormed, the Vicar's house taken, 42; East street defended, *ib.*; East Reach, taken and fired, 43; Blake

Taunton, Civil War—*continued.*
is offered fair terms to surrender: "will eat his boots first," 44; fired by traitors within, the women despatch one of them, 45; the relief arrives, the siege raised, 46; joy, 47; thanksgiving, 48.
—— Dean, XXVIII. *i.* 15; customary tenure, 16; law of dower, *ib.*
—— Grammar School for sale, XXXII. *i.* 9.
—— Grammar School passed to Corporation, XXXIII. *i.* 3.
—— List of names disclaimed at Visitation of, 1591, XXXIII. *ii.* 31.
—— Manor, XXXVI. *ii.* 20; XXXVIII *ii.* 31.
—— Priory dedicated to St. Margaret, XXVIII. *ii.* 89.
—— Siege of, XL. *ii.* 123; see also XXXVII. *ii.* 71; Warbeck, his insurgents at, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 49, 54; musters his men at, 63; abandons it, *ib.*; his followers at, 67; is brought there a prisoner, *ib.*; King Henry VII at, 66, 68, 69; borough fined for aiding Warbeck, 71, 75; the hundred also, 76, 77.
—— John of, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1274, XXVI. *i.* 50; *ii.* 35; compositions, 70; died, 1291, 72.
—— Walter of, Abbot of Glastonbury, built the rood loft, 1322, XXVI. *ii.* 79.
Taylor, John, library of Bristol Council House, XXXIII. *i.* 12; Temple Church, 18; St. Nicholas Church, 19; hospital of St. Mark, 30; Dominican Friary, 32; Westbury, 34; discovered plate of Tuileru, 40; Temple or Holy Cross Church, *ii.* 51.
Telsford Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Templars Fee, Temple Hydon on Mendip, XXXVII. *ii.* 83.
—— Knights at Bristol, XXXIII. *ii.* 52; built their church in 1145, 53; their privileges, 54.
Temple Combe, Earthwork near, XXII. *ii.* 63.
Tent (Tynte), XXVIII. *ii.* 67.
Tenure "per Baroniam," XXXVI. *ii.* 39.
Theobald, James, inherits Nunney Castle, XXII. *ii.* 105.
Teynt, Edmund, XXVII. *ii.* 19 (Tynte).
Thompson, E., wild flowers, XXXIX. *i.* 31.
Thompson, Henry, of Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 38.
Thonetowne, XXXIII *ii.* 91, see Taunton.
Thornbury Church and Castle, XXXIII *i.* 38.
Thorne (Torne), held of Earl Moreton, XXI. *ii.* 29; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Thorne St. Margaret belonged to Canonsleigh for one year only, then conveyed to Archdeacon of Taunton, XXXVIII. *i.* 54.
Thring, Rev. Preb., XXXVI *i.* 29.
Throughbridge, see Trowbridge.
Thurlbere Manor, XXVIII. *ii.* 166.
Thurlbere, Chaplain of, fined, 1530, XXV. *ii.* 72.
Thurstan, first Norman Abbot of Glastonbury, 1082, XXVI. *ii.* 45; introduction of Norman chants, 46.
Tica, Abbot of Glastonbury, A.D. 750, XXVI. *ii.* 29, 56.
Tickenham, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Tickenham Court and Church, XXVII. *i.* 35.
Tiles, Heraldic, at Old Cleeve Abbey, XXI. *ii.* 37.
—— See E. Buckle on.
Timber not necessary to a forest, XXXVII. *ii.* 76.
Timberscombe, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 28.
Timsbury, Mawdley Samborne of, compounds for his estate, XXII. *ii.* 98.
Tintern Abbey, XXXIII. *i.* 40.
Tintinhull Church, XXXII. *i.* 69; tower on north side of nave, 70; missing arms, 71; records date from 1433, 71; manor house, 72; Napiers at, 72; old Church House, 72; mediæval village, *ii.* 68; derivation of name, 69; manor belonged to Glastonbury, 72; stonying door, 73.
Tiptoft family, see Lyte, XXXVIII. *ii.* 88.
Tite, Charles, XXXVI. *i.* 11.
—— hon. local sec., XXXVIII. *i.* 6.
Tithe, barn at Doulting, XXX. *i.* 30; disputes at Wells and Leigh, 48; barn at Wells, built by Prior of Taunton, 54; dispute at Kilmersdon, 66; at Holcombe, 80.
Tithes, Customs and disputes about, XXVII. *ii.* 59; XXVIII. *i.* 20; of Chard, 51; XXX. *i.* 66.
Todenham, or Tudenham, Manor, Lord of Churchstanton, XXXIII. *ii.* 144.
Tofig, Sheriff of Somerset, *temp.* Wm. I, XXIII. *ii.* 54.

Tokens, Somerset trade (Bidgood), XXXII. *ii.* 115; "Abbey pieces" leaden tokens, 116; inconveniences to the coinage, 117; classification and description, 117; list of tokens, 122; late period, 1787 to 1817, 145; list, 147; index of names of issuers, 153.
Tolland, On Gaulden Farm in (Batten), XXIII. *ii.* 70.
Tomkins, Rev. H. G., on Worlebury, XXVII. *i.* 51.
Tonmer Park, family, XXXIII. *ii.* 136.
Toose, John, of Taunton, heavily fined for aiding Warbeck, XXV. *ii.* 73.
Toot, a tumulus (Dawkins), XXVI. *i.* 74.
Torel, William, acquires the lands of Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 32.
Torna, Gilbert, holds two knights' fees under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Torr Steps, Legend of, XXIX. *i.* 62; Celtic name, 65.
Toute, John, XXIX. *ii.* 76.
Tower Head, Tower Brook, a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 61.
Towers of Somerset, Church, XXXVII. *ii.* 101.
Tower Harratz, XXXIII. *i.* 21, 23.
Trangers, two dozen bequeathed, XXIV *ii.* 37.
Transition style, Instructive example of, at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 42.
Trappe, Nicholas, Mayor of Wells, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 64; fined for aiding Warbeck, 71.
Trap rock discovered on Mendip by Mr. C. Moore, XXI. *i.* 33.
Trask, C., on Hamdon quarries, XXXII. *i.* 38; the Ham stone, Frying Pan, 41, 45.
—— on Doulting stone, XXX. *i.* 30.
Trees at Clevedon Court, XXVII. *ii.* 3.
Trees of Somerset, XXXVI. *ii.* 175 *sq.*
Trent, Mr. Batten's account of, XX. *ii.* 113; addenda to, XXI. *ii.* 28; held of Earl of Moreton, 29.
Trentalles, XXVII. *i.* 67.
Tretheke, John, buys Churchill, XXXI. *ii.* 41.
Trevelyan, Sir Walter, bequeathed £100 to the Society, XXV. *i.* 2.
—— Sir Charles, bequest for castle purchase, XXIX. *i.* 13; on Raleigh's Cross, XXXI. *ii.* 74.
—— G., of Nettlecombe, XXXV. *ii.* 60.
Trevillian, R., of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 61.
Triassic beds absent in Vallis, XXI. *i.* 27.
Triassic and Devonian rocks of West Somerset (Ussher), XXXV. *ii.* 1; introduction, 3; part I of West Somerset, 4; lower trias, 5; middle trias, 6; upper trias or keuper, 8; outliers, 13; part II, Devonian rocks of West Somerset, 14; lower Devonian, 19; Morte and Ilfracombe slates, 20; the Quantocks, 21; Brendon and Dunkery ranges, 23; faults and earth movements, 24; relations of lower Devonian, 27.
Triconscir in King Alfred's will, XXXII. *ii.* 18.
Trigg, Hundred, XXXII. *ii.* 18.
Trivet, Sir Thomas, builder of Bridgwater Bridge, XXIII. *i.* 34, 47.
—— of Bridgwater, XXXIII. *ii.* 92.
—— arms at Cleve Abbey, XXXV. *ii.* 89, see Tryvet.
Trott, Rev. W. K., on Wiveliscombe Church, XXIX. *i.* 13.
Trowbridge, XXXIII. *ii.* 117, 126.
Trudoxhill, Land in, granted to William Paulet, XXII. *ii.* 83; Sir Ralph Hopton's property in, sequestered and sold, 97; Katherine Turny of, 99.
Trull, Parliament force at, 1645; XXV. *ii.* 46.
Trustin, Abbot of Glastonbury, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 117.
Tryvet, Sir Thomas, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 214; Sir John, 208, see Trivet.
Tuberville, Captain, commands the garrison of Nunney Castle, 1645, XXII. *ii.* 95.
—— James, deprived Bishop of Exeter, arms of, at Gaulden, XXIII. *ii.* 72; his retreat at Gaulden, 74.
Tucker, Leonard, XXVIII. *i.* 49.
Tuckerscary, XXXVIII. *ii.* 29, 7, 13, 23.
Tuckett, F., election of officers, XL. *i.* 6; on pottery, etc., found at Godney moor, 31.
Tukkynge Myles (Tucking or Fulling Mills), XXXIII. *ii.* 129.
Tunley, clay there asserted to be Middle not Upper Lias, XXI. *i.* 38.
Turberville family owned Gaulden, XXIX. *i.* 43; John, married a Fortescue, *ii.* 70.
—— Cecilia, XXVIII. *ii.* 151.
—— of Dorset, XXXVI. *ii.* 45, 47.
Turneinge deske (lectern), XXXVI. *ii.* 64.
Turner, C. J., Death of, XXXIX. *i.* 2; obituary, *ii.* 147.
Turny, Katherine and Alice, their lands in Trudoxhill, XXII. *ii.* 99.

Twerton Manor held by Rodney, XXXIV. *i.* 32.
Twyford, of Kilmersdon, XXX. *i.* 75, 77.
Tybbes, *alias* Chard, XXXVII. *ii.* 5, 7.
Tylor, Dr. E. B., on tithes, XXVIII. *i.* 20.
Tynte family at Chelvey, XXVII. *i.* 50. See Tent, Teynt.
Tythings of Hundreds, said to correspond to parishes, XXXV. *ii.* 81.
Ubba, the Danish chief, lands at Combwich, XXI. *ii.* 5, 10; is buried at Upper Cock (Ubbacock) Farm, 13; brings a force from Wales against Alfred, XXIII. *i.* 14; his burial at Ubbalow denied, 64.
Ubbalowe, name, the burial place of Ubba, XXI. *ii.* 12.
Ubley Manor, held by Serlo de Burci, XXIII. *ii.* 59.
Uggeburgh Manor, Devon, devised to found Harington Chantry at Porlock, XXXV. *i.* 31.
Upflooring, its meaning: ambo or roodloft, XXII. *ii.* 110, 111; solarium or gallery, XXVI. *ii.* 48.
Uphill, Intended landing of Royalist troops at, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 18; the Roman station, Axium, XXIV. *ii.* 7; flooded, a chap-book story, 54.
Upper Cock Farm (Ubba-coc), the mound or burial place of Ubba, XXI. *ii.* 13.
Upton Noble Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Urn, Ancient British, found at Willet, XXIX. *i.* 46.
Ussher, W. A. E., on the geology of parts of Devon and West Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 1.
—— culm measures, XXV. *ii.* 5; upper Devonian, 7.
—— on geology of Porlock, XXXV. *i.* 33; Blue Anchor, 43; "The Triassic Rocks of West Somerset," *ii.* 1.
—— on coal south of Mendips, XXXVI. *ii.* 88.
—— Geology of Crewkerne, XXXVII. *i.* 15; *ii.* 60.
—— geology of Poole brickworks, XXXVIII. *i.* 21; on coal in Somerset, 33; on Westleigh quarries, 40, 64; British culm measures, *ii.* 111; mechanical effects of Dartmoor granite, 181; eruptive theories, 204.
Usurpation of title of esquire: names of persons at Chard registered as "ignoble." XXVIII. *i.* 25.
Uxella, The Roman Port of (Bridgwater), XXIV. *ii.* 3, 5, 7.
Vaclie arms, XXX. *i.* 50.
Vallerand Pollan, superintendent of Flemish weavers, XXVI *ii.* 18, 22.
Valletorta, Robert de, holds a knight's fee under Walter Brito, XXI. *ii.* 31.
Valletort family, XXXVI. *ii.* 22, 39.
Vallis, Geological characteristics of, described (Moore), XXI. *i.* 25, 26, 31.
—— Old manor house of Leversedge family, visited, XXI. *i.* 29.
—— Flora of: *aconitum napellus*, abundant, XXI. *ii.* 58, 59.
Vandrusk, Col., ordered to relief of Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 35.
Vaughan, Benj., of Charlynch, epitaph of, XXXI. *ii.* 21.
Vawer, William, XXVII. *i.* 40; Elizabeth, married Hollister, 40.
Veel, Robert, founded almshouse at Ilchester, 1426, XXXVIII. *ii.* 22.
Venables, Precentor, protests against Bristol Cathedral restoration, XXXIII. *i.* 29; on Westbury-on-Trym, 35.
Vergil, Polydore, archdeacon of Wells, sold the house, XXXVII. *ii.* 125.
Vernay, William de, chapel at Oake, XXXVIII. *i.* 57.
Verney, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 18.
—— Monument to, in Stogursey church, XXIII. *i.* 66.
Vestry approached by a door on either side of altar at Langport, Kingsbury, Crewkerne, XL. *i.* 19; (also St. Peter Mancroft, Norwich.)
—— behind east wall of church, at North Petherton, Martock, Langport, XXIII. *i.* 48.
Via Julia or Augusta Way, a British trackway, XXXIII. *ii.* 146.
Vicars' Close at Wells built by Bishop Beckington, XXXVII. *ii.* 124.
Vigor, William, Abbot of Glastonbury, 1219, XXVI. *ii.* 68.
Villula, Bishop John de, unites Bath to Wells, XXII. *i.* 31; rebuilds Bath Abbey, 75; Bath Abbey granted to, by William Rufus, *ii.* 6; grants lands to monks of Bath, *ib.*; encloses the Bath springs, 47; on the charter granting Bath to him (Dickinson), 114; was a physician, 118.
Village communities, Survival of, XXVII. *i.* 11.
Vineyard formerly at Lyncombe, XXII. *i.* 61; at Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 124.

Virgate of land, XXIX. *i.* 77; XXXI. *ii.* 23.
Vital, see Orderic.
Vivonia, Will. de, surnamed De Fortibus, XXXVI. *ii.* 34, 48.
Vobster, Extreme geological interest of, XXI. *i.* 29; limestone overlies the coal measures at, 33; coal series at, *ii.* 42; strata folded completely over, 46, 47; isolated mass of limestone, at, 48.
Vole flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 53.
Volume of "Proceedings" not issued by Annual Meeting, XXIX. *i.* 5.
Vowell family, XXXIV. *i.* 28; arms, 31.
Wadeford, see Combe St. Nicholas.
Wadham, John, Judge of Common Pleas, 1393, mentioned, XXII. *ii.* 81.
Wadham, Sir John, XXXV. *ii.* 48 *n.*
—— of Knap, allied to Ashford, XXXVIII. *i.* 38.
—— of Merifield, XXXVIII. *ii.* 29.
Wager of battle, XXXVI. *ii.* 26.
Wagg Drove, Wagg Rhyne, XL. *ii.* 134.
Waite, Richard la, witnesses early grant to Bath, XXII. *ii.* 8.
Wake family of Clevedon, owned Portbury Manor, XXVII. *i.* 65; *ii.* 1; wake and pray, 8.
Wake, Thomas, married Agnes Lovell of Clevedon, XXVII. *i.* 20; John, 25.
Walcott arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 47.
Waldegrave family, XXXIII. *ii.* 112.
—— XXXVII. *i.* 87, 89 *n.*
Waldron, Mr., a hostage from Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 22, 23.
—— Colonel Humphrey, taken at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— Clement, on Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 19; Reginald, 25.
Walerand, see Walrond.
Walete, brushwood, XXXII. *ii.* 82.
Walfric, St., XXXVII. *i.* 22.
Walgreve, see Waldegrave.
Walkelin (le Warren) granted the church of Winford to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 35
Wall, Nicholas, XXVIII. *ii.* 36.
Waller, Sir William, urged to the relief of Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 39.
Wallington, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 73.
Wallis, Davy, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 49.
Wallop, Sir Henry, lord of Worle Manor XXVII. *ii.* 40.
Walnut trees, Famous, XXXVI. *ii.* 188.
Walpole, or Downend, see Puriton, XXIII. *i.* 35.
Walsh family, held Hutton, XXXI. *ii.* 59.
—— allied to Gilbert, XXXIII. *ii.* 115.
Walrond (of Bradfield) implicated in Warbeck's insurrection, XXV. *ii.* 70; Isabel, John, XXVIII. *ii.* 80.
—— Le Tyeys, XXXII. *ii.* 3.
—— William, XXXVII. *ii.* 19, 24.
Walronds, merchants of Chard, XXVIII *i.* 24, 47, 51; *ii.* 29.
Walter, Bishop of Waterford, grants indulgences to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 35.
Walter, W. W., "The Beauchamp Castle and Free Chapel at Stoke-under-Ham," XXXV. *ii.* 127.
—— discoveries at Stoke-sub-Hamden, XXXVI. *ii.* 49.
Walton, Dr. Rawley, Rector of, XXIII. *ii.* 24.
—— Manor (Kilmersdon) impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Walton in Gordano, injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 37.
Walton Church and Rectory, XXVI. *i.* 67.
Walton Manor, XXX. *i.* 73; impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Wansdyke, at Englishcombe, visited, XXII. *i.* 62; passed by Saxons, *ii.* 68.
Wanstrow, Rhætic beds at, XXI. *i.* 34, 35; forest marble at, XXIV. *i.* 41; upper greensand near, 42; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 34.
Warbeck at Taunton, 1497, XXV. *ii.* 49; musters his men there, 63; abandons it, is brought in a prisoner, 67; his real name, 78.
—— Perkin, XL. *ii.* 14.
Warde, W., M.P. for Bridgwater, 6 Edward IV, XXIII. *ii.* 44.
Warford, Roger Bacon, connected with, XXV. *ii.* 31.
Warley, Roman villa at, mentioned, XXII. *i.* 51.
Warre family, XXXIII. *ii.* 141.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 62.
—— Mrs., leaves Bridgwater with other ladies before the attack, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 20.
—— Mr., given as a hostage from Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 22.
—— Richard, XXVII. *i.* 38.

Warre, Lord la, XXVIII. *ii.* 43.
—— of Hestercombe, married heiress of Meriet, XXVIII. *ii.* 99; inherits Bradford, 153.
—— possessed Burlescombe, Kitton, and Combe Florey, XXVIII. *ii.* 153.
—— Thomas de la, lord of Rowleston, XXXI. *ii.* 55.
—— Edward, of Chipley, XXXIII. *ii.* 28.
Warry, G. D., on Shapwick manor, XXVI. *i.* 62; on rector's repairs to chancel, 64.
Watchet, Rhætic beds at, full of fish teeth and fragmentary bones, XXI. *i.* 34.
—— Danes defeated at, XXVII. *i.* 10.
Water Gore, Roman road through, XXIV. *ii.* 113.
Waters, Mineral, of Bath; analysis of, XXII. *ii.* 47; cause of their heat, 50, 52, 60.
Wathen, Sir C., owner of Low Ham, XL. *i.* 33.
Watts, Sir William, of Milverton, chapbook story of, XXIV. *ii.* 58.
Way, Rev. J. K., on Henbury Church, XXXIII. *i.* 35.
Wayford Church and Manor House, XXXVII. *i.* 31; XXVIII. *i.* 61; Daubeny arms, 62.
Weare, name, cross, XXIII. *ii.* 63; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Weaver, Rev. F. W., heraldic and genealogical notes, XXXIII. *ii.* 19.
—— XXXVI. *i.* 53; on North Cadbury College, 54.
—— incumbents of Somerset, "Somerset wills," XXXV. *i.* 3.
—— on Thomas Chard, last abbot of Ford, XXXVII. *i.* 29; *ii.* 1. 32; Barrington and South Petherton, 41; leper hospital, *ii.* 2; names of monks, 4.
—— value of Society's Proceedings, XXXVIII. *i.* 6; on bust of Freeman, 36; on Flemish carvers, 54; will of Caldbek, *ii.* 241; change of church dedications, 244; fate of dispossessed nuns, 327; religious houses, 328.
—— on index to Collinson, XXXIX. *i.* 6; in British Record Society, 8; on Frome Church, 17; on Sir J. Beconyll, 19; on St. Barbara, *ii.* 43; Holy Wells, 44.
—— Somerset Record Society, XL. *i.* 7; on Isle Abbots, 25; Heygrove Chantry, *ii.* 70; pedigree of Chaucer, 70.
Weavers, Flemish, XXVI. *ii.* 18, 22
Wedmore, King Alfred and Gothrum at, A.D. 878, XXI. *ii.* 24; celebration at, one thousandth anniversary, 1878, XXIV. *i.* 15, 63; Alfred's supposed palace at, 63; pottery, tiles, and coins found therein, 64; excavations in, discontinued, XXV. *i.* 6; Injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
—— fresco of St. Christopher at, XXXIV. *i.* 18.
Weir Rock and Quarry, XXIX. *i.* 70.
Welby, John, of Stratton, XXX. *i.* 86.
Weldon, Colonel, marches to the relief of Taunton, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 41; enters the town and leaves ammunition, 47.
Welsh nut, XXXVI. *ii.* 186.
Well, Holy, at Yatton, XXVII. *ii.* 12.
—— Augustine's, XXXIX. *ii.* 44.
Welling (near Wells), Chap-books relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 54, 55.
Wellington (? Court), house attacked, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 40; vicar of, fined, 1530, 72.
—— men free of toll at Chard, XXVIII. *ii.* 51.
—— meeting, 1892, XXXVIII. *i.* 1; parish church, 14; thirteenth century figure in, 16; ancient reredos, 18; the tower, *ib.*; tracery as at Holcombe, Old Cleeve, Queen Camel, 19; bells, 21; notes on, *ii.* 220; dedication of parish church, 244; never St. John Baptist, but St. Mary, 247; Armada, 280.
Wellow, Fossils from inferior oolite found near, XXI. *i.* 38; stratum there, said to be middle, not upper lias, *ib.*; Roman pavement and bas-relief at, XXII. *i.* 38, 50; *ii.* 29.
Wells, the Bishopstool, originally there, united to Bath, XXII. *i.* 31; charters to, granted by the Bishops, 76; the see vacant, *ib.*; grant of John de Villula, *ii.* 6; charters and MSS. of, 114; Captain Phillips, of, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23; Dudoc, Bishop of, 49; canons called fratres, 58; *liber albus* of, 59; archdeaconry of, 60; ancient MS. relating to masters and scholars of, at Longleat, XXIV. *i.* 13; Charles I begs a loan from, 1644, *ii.* 45; chapbook relaiing to, 57; Silver street in, 115; on west front of cathedral (Irvine, Ferre), 119; LordGo ring with Royalist troopers expected at,

Wells—*continued.*
1645, XXV. *ii.* 47; Warbeck's Cornish insurgents at, 1497, 54; King Henry VII at the Deanery. 1497, 64, 65, 68, 69; city fined for aiding Warbeck, 71; lady chapel, vestry of (a correction), Irvine, 80.
—— Chapter house and banqueting hall, built, 1285, XXX. *ii.* 101; canons agreed to pay one-tenth for five years, 101; stalls for new choir, 1325, 101; free school established, 1558, 155.
—— Dean of (Jex-Blake), XXXVII, *i.* 42.
—— Saxon bishops of, XXVIII. *ii.* 9.
—— Registers not to be seen without fees, XXXII. *i.* 13.
—— List of names disclaimed at Visitation of 1591, XXXIII. *ii.* 31.
—— Monuments and works of Beckington and other bishops, XXXIII. *ii.* 107.
—— Meeting in 1888, XXXIV. *i.* 1; Reynolds' history of, 7; palace begun by John de Villula, great hall built by Bishop Burnell, 8; walls and moat, work of Bishop Ralph, 8; hall destroyed by Gates, 9; Historical MSS. Report, 10; the palace and grounds, 19; the Deanery, the Vicars' Close, 20; Episcopal seals, 47; St. Cuthbert's, Cathedral, 53; west front painted, 56; documentary evidence as to early architecture of Cathedral, *ii.* 1; heraldry of Cathedral, 40.
—— Palace (Buckle), XXXIV. *ii.* 54; XXXVI. *ii.* 200.
—— Cathedral, see Church, XXXIV. *ii.* 98.
—— old Archdeaconry, XXXVII. *ii.* 119; Vicars' Close, 124; Canon's Walk, *ib.*
—— Stone coffins found at, XXXIX. *ii.* 100; Prebendal psalms at, 87.
—— Cathedral excavations in 1894, XL. *i.* 23; *ii.* 1; early Lady Chapel, 2; Stillington's Chapel, *ii.* 12, 22.
—— Lady Chapel in Cloister, XL. *ii.* 32; altars in, 54; library, 55; granted to Sir J. Gates, 55; sculptured stone in, 275.
—— records of Carta Forestæ copied into Chapter registers, XXXVII. *ii.* 78.
Welltown, Roman remains at, XXIV. *ii.* 110.
Welyngton, Thomas de, XXVIII. *ii.* 153, 213.
Wembdon, ancient altar cloth at, XXIII. *i.* 71.
Wemberham, Roman villa at, discussion on, XXXI. *i.* 18, *sq.*; visit to, 23; Preb. South on, *ii.* 1; R. C. Reade on, 64.
Werburg, St., Dedications to, a mark of Mercia, XXII. *ii.* 68, 69.
Werne Manor, XXX. *i.* 75.
Wessex, Bath, not a part of, XXII. *ii.* 68.
Westbury-on-Trym, first Benedictine house in England, XXXIII. *i.* 35.
Westleigh quarries, XXXVIII. *i.* 39; Devonian rocks, 40; *ii.* 124.
Weston (Bath), St. Alphage, the monk of Deorhurst born there, XXII. *i.* 20.
Weston-in-Gordano, Sir Jas. Perceval of, 1550, XXIV. *ii.* 38; XXVII. *i.* 74.
West Buckland Church and earthworks, XXXVIII. *i.* 9, see Buckland, West.
Westropp, Rev. J. T., on Witham, XXXIX. *i.* 31.
Weston-super-Mare, Royalist troops at, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 23; flooded, a chapbook story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; a landing from Ireland near, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
—— Meeting, XXXI. *i.* 1; Worlebury Camp, 13; Albert Museum, 15.
Weston Zoyland, name, Weston on the island, XXIII. *i.* 16; church visited and described, 55; moor, Parliament army at, 1645, *ii.* 12.
Weststoke, see Batcombe.
Westwood Church and Manor House visited and described, XXII. *i.* 52.
—— Manor, XXXI. *ii.* 62.
Weyland, Sir John, XXVIII. *ii.* 130.
Whatley, Roman coins from, exhibited, XXI. *i.* 67; John de Byry, parson of, signs a deed, XXII. *ii.* 79.
Geology of, trias, lias, and oolite absent, XXIV. *i.* 39; Fuller's earth rests on old red sandstone, 40.
—— Church (St. George), grave of Dean Church, XXXIX. *i.* 37; Roman villa, *ib.*
Wheadon, Augustus, of Crimchard, XXVIII. *i.* 22.
Wheathill Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25.
Wheat, Price of, in 1527, XXXVIII. *ii.* 37 (10d. per bush.).
Whetham, Nathaniel, XXVIII. *ii.* 41.
Whirliegogs, XXXVI. *ii.* 63.
Whitaker, Rev. W. E., on Whatley, XXXIX. *i.* 37.

Whitchurch, William, owns Nunney Castle and Manor, XXII. *ii.* 105.
Whitcombe (Charlton Horethorne), Valley of, occupied by Britons, XXIV. *ii.* 84, 88.
White-down, St. Whyte, XXVIII. *i.* 65; XXXVIII. *i.* 27.
White, H. C., Notes on his engravings, exhibited at Bridgwater, XXIII. *i.* 71.
Whitehorne, John, of Chard, XXVIII. *i.* 19.
Whitehurst, a boundary of Banwell, XXIII. *ii.* 63.
White Lackington Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 26.
—— Church, XXXVII. *i.* 39.
White Stanton, Royal troops quartered at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 48; Roman road through, 113.
—— Manor, XXVIII. *i.* 40; similar to Clevedon Court, 41; church, 43; charter at Wardour Castle, 44.
—— Roman villa at, XXVIII. *i.* 14; Brett family, *ii.* 79; Elton of, 88; manor, *ib.*
—— Elton, C. I., of, XXIX. *i.* 1; on Elworthy barrows, 46; palæolithic implements, 81.
—— Roman house at (Elton), XXIX. *ii.* 98; tiles, iron works, pottery at, 101.
Whiting, Richard, last Abbot of Glastonbury executed on the Torre, 1539, XXVI. *ii.* 84, 100, 117.
Whitsheet Castle, Egbert's rock, a British hill fort, XXI. *ii.* 19; XXII. *ii.* 66; XXIII. *i.* 20.
Whortleberry, growing on oolite at Road: is never found on limestone, XXI. *ii.* 55.
Whyting, of Backwell, XXVII. *ii.* 19.
Wick St. Lawrence, its boundary at Cross house, XXIII. *ii.* 62; flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; a boundary of Banwell, 117.
Wigborough, XXXVI. *i* 51.
Wike, home of the Newton family, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Wildman, Major John, buys Hopton's sequestered lands in Trudoxhill, XXII. *ii.* 97.
Wilington, of Brompton Ralph, arms at Croscombe, XXXIV. *i.* 72.
Wilington, see Williton.
William (Rufus) grants Bath Abbey to John de Villula, the grant both signed and sealed, XXII. *ii.* 6.
Willis, Prof., XXVI. *ii.* 27, 36, 88, 91, 97.
Willis, Prof., on Wells documents, XXXIV. *ii.* 1, 3; quoted, 11, 13.
—— arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 51.
—— Authority of, XXXVII. *i.* 25.
—— XXXVIII. *i.* 7.
Williton Freemanors, Benevolence granted by, to Charles II, XXXV. *ii.* 53; commissioners for the Hundred, 56; names of donors, 57.
—— Orchard Wyndham, in the parish of St. Decumans, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
Willoughby, Lord Brooke, received Cary Castle, on the attainder of De la Zouche, XXXIII. *ii.* 115.
—— Sir W., XXXV. *ii.* 48 *n.*
—— John, XXXVI. *ii.* 153.
Wills, making them, invented by the Romans, XXII. *ii.* 28.
—— Bristol, from 1282, XXXIII. *i.* 13.
—— of priests, XXXVIII. *ii.* 337.
—— Somerset (A. J. Monday), XXIX. *ii*, 61; XXX. *ii.* 153; gifts to the church, etc., 154; obsolete christian names, 155; yeoman, young man, 157.
Wilson, archæological and prehistoric annals of Scotland, XXVI. *ii.* 116.
Wincanton, Wincaleton, XXIV. *i.* 14; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 21, 24.
Wincanton, Notes on (Bennett), XXXIII. *ii.* 165.
Winchester first possessed Taunton, XXVIII. *ii.* 6.
Windham, Mrs., "Nurse Windham," in Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 12; the "Lady Governess" leaves with other ladies before the attack, 20.
—— Sir Hugh, a hostage from Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 22.
—— Colonel Edmund, sent to block up Taunton, 1644, XXV. *ii.* 34; his letter to Blake, with Blake's reply, 37; governor of Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII, *ii.* 19, 23.
—— Sir Charles, Earl of Egremont, sells Witham to William Beckford, XXIV *i.* 10.
—— Sir Hugh Francis, XXVIII. *ii.* 66.
Windwhistle, XXXVII. *i.* 27.
Winford Church given to Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 35.
Winscombe, The Hillbrook source near, XXIII. *ii.* 61; Sandford a boundary of Banwell, XXIV. *ii.* 117, 118.
Winsford Church belonged to Barlinch, XXIX. *i.* 76.
—— Manor, 77.
—— hill stone, XXXVI. *ii.* 82.

Winsham belonged to the Provost of Combe, XXII. *ii.* 112; granted by William I to Bishop Giso, XXIII. *ii.* 50, 52; Parliament force at, 1645, XXV. *ii.* 41.
—— Church, XXVIII. *i.* 59; painting at, 60; registers, 60; XXXVII. *i.* 29.
Winter family, XXVII. *i.* 58, 60; monument, 61.
Wintle, Charles, on St. Peter's Hospital, Bristol, XXXIII. *i.* 31.
Winwood, Rev. H. H., XXV. *i.* 17.
—— on Roman baths, XXVII. *i.* 33; Worlebury, 52.
—— on Portishead quarries, XXVII. *i.* 72.
—— on Castle quarries, Wiveliscombe, XXIX. *i.* 39; on the geology of Raleigh's Cross, 49; on geology of Torr steps, 64; on glacial action, 71.
—— on Pen pits, XXX. *ii.* 140.
—— gift of forty-nine volumes early English Text, XXXI. *i.* 3.
—— on geology of Hambdon Hill, XXXII. *i.* 41.
Witham Church, a rare instance of stone-vaulted roof, XXI. *i.* 14, 30; priory, XXIV. *i.* 9; on the stone vaulting of roof (Hunt), 19: one of the nine English Carthusian houses, *ib.*; church, double wall of, 24; church described (White), 25, 32; bequests to Prior of, *ii.* 34, 37.
—— Geology of, middle oolite (Oxford clay) and forest marble at, XXIV. *i.* 41.
—— House, garrisoned for the King, 1642, XXII. *ii.* 93; descent of manor, XXIV. *i.* 10; besieged in 1642, *ii.* 43; surrendered and ordered to be disarmed, 1643, 44; Prince Charles dines there with Lord Hopton, 18th July, 1644, 46; is again besieged and surrendered, 1644, 48.
—— Friary fishponds, XXIX. *i.* 51.
—— Friary Church, XXXIX. *i.* 31; two fonts, 32; leper window, 33; *ii.* 1, founded in expiation of Becket's murder, 9; incorrectly called "Friary," 14; St. Hugh's arrival, 16; first foundation, 23.
—— Priory, not in Selwood Forest, XXXIII. *ii.* 134.
Wiveliscombe called *terra incognita*, XXIII. *ii.* 76; urn of Roman coins found at, XXIV. *ii.* 108; Silver street in, 115; geology of neighbourhood, XXV. *ii.* 7.
Wiveliscombe meeting, XXIX. *i.* 1; cloth made at, 8, 12; church almshouse, 14, 23; lecture in church catacombs, 15; stocks, Bishop's palace, Bourne house, Brayne's house, 15; Abbotsfield, 16.
—— Town and Parish, XXIX. *i.* 19; manor, 20, 25; sold by Bishop Beadon to his son, 21; borough, 22; early names of, 24; market granted in 1284, 25; Conynger (= Conygarth), 26; castle quarry, 39.
Wolsey, Cardinal, placed in the stocks for drunkenness, XXXII. *i.* 75; Bursar of Lincoln College, Oxon, 75.
—— said to have built Milverton vicarage, XXXVIII. *i.* 56.
—— had a son and daughter, XL. *ii.* 8.
Wood, Norman of, XXIX. *ii.* 93.
Wood, Rev. C., on rare paintings, XXVII. *i.* 60.
Wood, John (minister), XXIX. *i.* 33.
Woodhouse (near Frome), garrisoned in the Civil War, XXII. *ii.* 93; attacked and surrendered; the garrison abused, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 46.
—— Thomas, on the geology of Otterhampton, XXIII. *ii.* 65; remarks on, *i.* 57.
Woodspring, A landing near, from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
Woodspring Priory, XXXI. *i.* 30, 34; founded in expiation of Becket's murder, XXXIX. *ii.* 6, see Worspring.
—— Description of, arms of England, France, and Isle of Man, XXXI. *i.* 30; account of, in *Antiquary*, Aug., 1881, *ii.* 31; grant to, 34.
Woodville, Elizabeth, wife of Edward IV, XL. *ii.* 6.
Woodward, H. B., on the geology of Hamdon Hill, XXXII. *i.* 41; "Note on the Ham Hill stone," *ii.* 112.
—— Geology of Crewkerne, XXXVII. *ii.* 60.
Wookey, palæolithic hunters of, XXIV. *i.* 61.
—— Church and Manor House, XXXIV. *i.* 43; Bishop Bubwith died at, 44.
Wool fair at Norton St. Philip, XXI. *i.* 46, 47.
Woollen cloth, All bodies to be buried in, XXXVII. *ii.* 97; XL. *ii.* 89.
Woolston Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.

Woolverton, Flora of *Lathyrus alphaca* found near, XXI. *ii.* 58; manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Woose soil, XXVII. *i.* 31.
Worcester, Florence of, quoted, XXVI. *ii.* 54 *n.*
Worcester, William of, his route through Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 66.
—— XXVI. *ii.* 43, 95; mistaken, 97.
Worgret, 1st abbot of Glastonbury, XXVI. *ii.* 53.
Worle, a boundary of Banwell, XXII. *ii.* 62; flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54; injured by landing from Ireland, 1068, XXV. *ii.* 27.
—— Manor, XXVII. *ii.* 40.
Worlebury, XXVII. *i.* 51.
—— Camp, XXXI. *i.* 13; slingers' platforms, large pits, 13; spring, subterranean passage, 14; skeletons found, 15.
Worrall Park, called "Our-wall" and "O'rwall," XXVI. *ii.* 19; Weary-all, 23; Over-Wall, 24.
Worspring Priory, founded 1210, by William Courtenay, XXXI. *i.* 32, 35; seizure of goods by Abbot of Glastonbury, 37; dissolution, 38.
—— pensioners, XXXVIII. *ii.* 333.
Worthington, Rev. J., on Taunton Castle, C. J. Turner, XXXIX. *i.* 4.
—— on Castle restoration, XL. *i.* 7.
Wotton, Chap-books relating to, XXIV. *ii.* 60.
Wotton, George, Vicar of Bridgwater, 1645, XXIII. *i.* 31.
Wraxall, South, manor house visited, XXII. *i.* 57; Roman remains at, *ii.* 29.
—— "Tower House," XXVII. *i.* 37; church, 42.
Wrekeshale House, XXXIII. *ii.* 132.
Wrington, Roman villa at Lyehole, XXII. *ii.* 30; church, nave of, cramped, XXIII. *i.* 55; Roman remains in Vale of, *ii.* 8; name, derivation of, 61; church compared with Evercreech, XXIV. *i.* 11; the boundary of, the Hunt brook, *ii.* 117.
—— History of (Scarth), XXXIII. *ii.* 1; prehistoric remains, 4; Roman villa and coins, 5; Yeo river anciently the Wring, 7; the Court House, 11; Priory, 11; Church House, 12; birthplace of Lock, 12; Hannah More buried at, 13; church tower finest in England, 14; charter, 16; grant to Capell Manor, 18.
Wrington, "Notes on parochial history of" (Scarth), XXXIII. *ii.* 162.
Wrington, History of (Scarth), XXXIII. *ii.* 1; Cork, born at, 12; Nobson, 162.
Writhlington Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 23.
Wrokeshall, Sir Geoffrey, knight, XXXVII. *ii.* 81, 82.
Wroth, Sir Thomas, leads a regiment from London, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49.
—— XXVII. *ii.* 27; XXVIII. *ii.* 57.
—— of Petherton, XXXV. *ii.* 57, 60.
Wrotham, William de, XXXVII. *ii.* 85.
Wurley or Wyrley married Dorothea of Clevedon, XXVII. *i.* 23.
Wych-Hazel bows, XXXVII. *ii.* 111.
Wyclifte, Preb. of Aust, XXXIII. *i.* 38.
Wyke Champflower Manor, XXXVI *i.* 31.
Wykeham, Will of, XXVIII. *ii.* 11.
Wylington family, XXXIII. *ii.* 140.
Wynbowe, Robert, XXVII. *i.* 28.
Wyndham family, XXIX. *i.* 14.
—— of Orchard, allied to Dukes of Norfolk, XXXIII. *ii.* 95.
—— Sir William, of Orchard, XXXV. *ii.* 60.
—— of Pilsdon, XXXVII. *ii.* 15, 19.
Wynter, George, of Dyrham, 1582, mentioned, XXIII. *i.* 60.
Yarcombe, Yarty, derivation of, XXVIII. *ii.* 1.
Yarlington Manor impoverished by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 24.
Yatton, Roman cemetery at, XXIII. *ii.* 9; flooded, a chap-book story, XXIV. *ii.* 54.
—— Church of St. Mary, XXVII. *ii.* 12.
—— Church, one of the finest in Somerset, XXVII. *i.* 13; Rectory House, Court Rolls, 15.
Yea family held Oakhampton, XXIX. *i.* 22, 23, 27; married Hobbes, *ii.* 64, 68.
Year in Roman times began 1st Jan., XXII. *ii.* 109.
Yeo, or Ivel, river, Source of, XXII. *ii.* 62; called the Wring, XXIII. *ii.* 61.
—— river at Wrington, XXXIII. *ii.* 7.
Yeoman, Derivation of, XXX. *i.* 45; *ii.* 157.
Yeovil, the boundary of Somerset, XXII. *ii.* 62; Mr. Sterry, or Star, of, taken prisoner at Bridgwater, July, 1645, XXIII. *ii.* 24; Royalist troops at, 1644, XXIV. *ii.* 49; Silver Street in, 115; district de-

Yeovil—*continued.*
vastated by Normans, XXV. *ii.* 25; Royalist horse at, 1645, 39; Wm. III at, his dress, 74.
—— "On the Manor of" (Green), XXII. *ii.*, ancient names, 1; passed from Say family to Arden, 2; to Maltravers, 3; curious rights, 4; passed to the Earl of Arundel, 5; until 1415, 9; granted to Sion House, 9; granted to Horsey in 1538, 10; at last passed to Phelips, 11; Hendford separate, 11; Portreeve time out of mind, 13; disputes, 14; Gyfla, 16.
—— Manor, XXX. *i.* 75.
—— Meeting in 1886, XXXII. *i.* 1; President's address, 11; vault in a quarry, 14; Saxon town, 15; etymology of name, 16, 30; Gifle, 19; ancient privileges, 20; facsimile of verdict, *ib.*; endowment of church, 22; by Empress Maud, 23; burgesses first named, 24; advowson sold, 25; church belonged to convent of St. Bridget, 25; St. John's church, 30; Aldon - nine springs, 32.
Yeovil liberties, church, XXXIII. *ii.* 135.
—— Fight at, XXXVI. *i.* 50.
Yeovilton, ancient names of, XXXVIII. *ii.* 10, 16.
Yew trees, Old, at Portbury, XXVII. *i.* 67.
Yla, *i.e.*, Isle Brewers, *q.v.*
Ynysvitrin, ancient name of Glastonbury, XXVI. *i.* 17, 22, 32.
Young of Kingsbrompton, XXIX. *ii.* 61; bequeaths Gunham in Langford Budville, 63, see Monday.
Yve, Thomas, Abbot of Muchelney, bribes Cromwell, XXVI. *ii.* 117.
Zouche, Lord de, Lord of Bridgwater, entertained there, XXIII. *ii.* 45; arms of, at Stavordale, XXIV. *i.* 14.
Zouche, De la, heirs of St. Maur, XXXIII. *ii.* 114; lost Cary by attainder, 115; arms in Wells Cathedral, XXXIV. *ii.* 45.
Zoyland, name, the island, XXIII. *i.* 16; King Alfred at, the causeway, 19, 20.

SOMERSETSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS.

INDEX TO VOLUMES XXI—XL.

Index to Illustrations.

Ancient plank road, called the Abbot's way, XXVI. *ii.* 107.
Ancient road at Glastonbury, Section of, XXVII. *ii.* 45.
Ashington Manor House, XXXII. *i. front.*
Athelney, Map of country about, XXIII. *i.* 16.
Autographs of Queen Elizabeth, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
Barbara, St., XXXIX. *ii.* 48.
Bath, Plan of, as a Roman camp, *ii.* 17.
Bath, Roman remains found at, XXIX. *i.* 38.
Bathampton, Figure at, XXII. *i.* 48.
Beacon Hill (Bicknell), XL. *ii.* 179.
Beckington memorial brasses, XXXIX. *ii.* 36.
Bicknell's tomb, Walled-up doorway behind, XL. *ii.* 192.
Biconyll, Tomb of Dr., XL. *ii.* 187.
Birds of Somerset, distinctions: swan's heads, XXIX. *ii.* 1; legs and primaries, 4; feathers, 21; gulls, 33.
Bristol, Plan of, XXXIII. *i.* 9.
Cadbury Camp, XXIX. *ii.* 110.
Canonsleigh, south-east tower, XXXVIII. *ii.* 349.
Castle Cary, plan and sections, XXXVI. *ii.* 168.
Cathanger gateway, XL. *i.* 24.
Chard, View of, in 1750, XXVIII. *front.*; Manor Court House, . 25; ceiling in, *i.* 24-5.
Cheddar bench ends (two plates), XXXIV. *i.* 42.
Cleve Abbey.
No. I. General plan, XXXV. *ii.* 83.
No. II. Early plan, ground floor, 92.
No. III. Early plan, upper floor, 92.
No. IV. Details, 95.
No. V. Details, 98.
No. VI. Later plan, ground floor, 103.
No. VII. Later plan, upper floor, 103.
Cleeve, Old, Plan of Abbey at, XXI. *ii.* 36.
Clevedon Court, XXVII. *ii.* 1.
Cotehay, XXXVIII. *front.*
Crewkerne Old Grammar School, XXXVII. *front.*; old Parsonage, *i.* 24; chapelries of Misterton, Seaborough, and Wayford, *i.* 25; Wayford Manor House, *i.* 31.
Croscombe, heraldry, XXXIV. *i.* 72.
Crucifixion at Tickenham, XXVII. *i.*
Cucklington, St. Barbara, XXXIX. *ii.* 48.
Culm measures, maps and sections, XXXVIII. *ii.* 111; Culm limestone, 122; quarry in Culm chest beds, 134; contorted Culm measures, 138; beach rift in Eggesford grits, 156; Shaugh tunnel, 213.
Ditcheat Church, XXIV. *front.*
Dolbury Camp, XXIX. *ii.* 104.
Domesday, Map shewing estates recorded in, XXXV. 10.

Drokensford's Tomb, Wells, XL. *ii. front.*
Edgar, King, Coronation of, at Bath, XXII. *front.*
Elizabeth, Queen, facsimilies of autographs, XXVII. *ii.* 35.
Ethandune, map of campaign of, XXI. *ii.* 1.
Ford Abbey, Entrance, etc., XXXVII. *i.* 27.
Freeman, E. A., monument at Alicante, XXXVIII. *ii.* 388.
Frome, Cheap Street, XXXIX. *front.*
Geological Map of West Somerset, XXXV. *ii.* 1; XXXVI. *ii.* 88.
Geological Section, coal measures, XXXVI. *ii.* 122.
Gerbestone, XXXVIII. *i.* 25.
Glastonbury Abbey, St. Joseph's Chapel, plans of chapel and crypt, XXVI. *ii.* 25; plans of choir and transepts in 1539, 77; four bays on south aisle, 85; plan and elevation of east end of choir, 93.
—— Abbot's Way, 107.
—— Tabula Glastoniensis, XXXIV. *front.*
—— British Village, XL. *ii.* 141; plan of house in, 141; decorated pottery found in, 147; ancient British boat, 148; piece of wrought oak, iron instruments, 149; bronze bowl, 149; bone comb, skull, sling stone, 150.
Greenham Barton, XXXVIII. *i.* 45.
Hamdon Hill, Antiquities found on, plates i, ii, iii, XXXII. *i.* 82.
Heraldry at Cadbury, plates, i-ix, XXXVI. *ii.* 137.
Hinton St. George Priory, XXXVII. *i.* 39.
Holcombe Manor House, XXX. *i.* 82.
Holnicote Valley, Chapels in, XXXIX. *ii.* 56.
Huish Episcopi, Tower, XL. *front.*
—— Norman doorway, XL. *ii.* 82.
Ile Abbots Church, XL. *i.* 25.
Knyfton, Thomas Tutton, portrait, XXXIII. *ii.* 151.
Lamb Bottom Caverns at Harptree, plan and section, XXVI. *ii.* 1.
Langport, hanging chapel, XL. *i.* 21.
—— Map of battle of, XL. *ii.* 128.
Leper window, XXXIX. *i.* 33.
Low Ham Church, XL. *i.* 32.
Lullington, cover of tomb, XXXIX. *i.* 27
Lytes Cary, W. and A. de Lit, XXXVIII. *ii.* 9; hinge on chapel door, 13; roof of great hall, 26;
Lytes Cary—*continued.*
Anthony Lyte and his wife, 34; from the north-east, 35; John and Edith Lyte, 38; arms of Henry Lyte, 45; signature of Henry Lyte, 50; Henry Lyte, 68; interior of chapel, 71; from the south-east, 83; plans and details, 101.
Map, general distribution of coal measures, XXXVI. *ii.* 88.
—— geological area between Mendips and Quantocks, XXXVI. *ii.* 89.
—— showing distribution of Flora in Somerset, XXXIX. *iii.* 1.
Mells Manor House, XXX. *i.* 56.
—— Church porch, XXXIX. *i.* 20.
—— the vestry, XXXIX. *i.* 22.
Meriet arms, XXVIII. *ii.* 99.
Milverton Vicarage, XXXVIII. *i.* 56.
Muchelney Abbey, Plan of excavations at, XXIV. *ii.* 67.
Muchelney, XL. *i.* 30.
Northay Barrow, Finds in, XXVIII. *i.* 37
Nunney Castle, Ground plan of, XXII. *ii.* 90; Pen-and-ink sketch of, 91; Piscina and altar in, 92.
Oake Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 58.
Oare, Lower Devonian at, diagrammatic sections, XXXV. *ii.* 28.
Orchardleigh, Priests' door, XXXIX. *i.* 28.
Paveley, Arms of, XL. *ii.* 226.
Pellicles, Forms of, obtained in hay, XXIII. *ii.* 1.
Pen Pits, Section and plan illustrating excavations at, XXV. *i.* 7.
—— plate i, plan, XXX. *ii.* 149; plate ii, sections, 151; plate iii, general view, 152.
Perforated stone on Hamdon Hill, XXXII. *i.* 49.
Pitminster, Ancient boundary map of, XXVIII. *ii.* 24.
Porlock Weir, Plan and details of chapel at, XXXV. *i.* 48.
Preston (Yeovil), House and barn, XXXII. *i.* 36.
Radstock, The Fosse Road, XXX. *ii.* 76.
Rodney Stoke, heraldry, XXXIV. *i.* 31.
Roweseter, badge and initials, XL. *ii.* 86.
Runnington Church, XXXVIII. *i.* 48.
Shepton Crosscombe and Shilton map, Saxon boundary of, XXX. *ii.* 1.
Shepton Mallett Market Place, XXX., *front.*
Somerset coal field, Plan of, XXI. *ii.* 41; section of strata of, 47; Roman,

Somerset coal field, Plan of—*continued.* map of, XXIV *ii.* 1; map illustrating geology of parts of Devon and Somerset, XXV. *ii.* 1.
Somerton Church roof, XL. *i.* 37.
Stanton Drew, Plan of remains at, XXIII. *ii.* 30; view of north-east circle and cove at, 34.
—— stone circles, XXXIII. *ii.* 37.
Sword, Bronze, found at Midsomer Norton, XXII. *i.* 70.
Tickenham Church, Crucifixion in, XXVII. *front.*
Torr Steps, east view, XXIX. *i. front.*; north view, 62.
Walnut tree at Cothelstone, XXXVI. *front.*
Wayford Manor House, XXXVII. *i.* 31.
Wells Cathedral, Arabic numerals, XXXIV. *i.* 62.
—— heraldic glass, XXXIV. *ii.* 40, 45; armoured tiles, 52.
—— Palace: Josceline's block, plates i, ii, 55; Bekynton's, iii, iv, v, 63, 65; block plan, vi, 69.
—— Cathedral: Lady Chapel "by the Cloisters," 104.
—— Old Archdeaconry, plans and details, XXXVII. *ii.* 125.
—— Cathedral in 13th century plan, XL. *ii.* 19.
—— buildings in Palm churchyard, XL. *ii.* 19.
Wells Lady Chapel in the Cloister, and Stillington's Chapel, plans, plate i, general plan, XL. *ii.* 56; plate ii, work of different periods, 57; plate iii, Stillington's Chapel, 58; plate iv, elevations, 59; plate v, roof restored, 62; plate vi, decoration details, 63; plate vii, stones from Stillington's Chapel, 63.
—— walled-up doorway behind tomb, XL. *ii.* 192.
Wemberham, Plan of Roman villa at, XXXI. *i.* 65; coloured plates of pavement, 69, 70.
West Camel, sculptured stone, XXXVI. *ii.* 70.
Whitestaunton, manor house roof, XXVIII. *i.* 40; church bench ends, 44; to Forches Corner, map of country boundary, *ii.* 2.
William II, Fac-simile of charter of, XXII. *ii.* 114.
Winsford Hill Stone, XXXVI. *ii.* 82.
Winsham, painting on wood, XXXVII. *i.* 30.
Witham, leper window, XXXIX. *i.* 33.
Woodspring Priory, interior of hall, XXXI. *front.*; ground plan, *i.* 30, 31; the hall from north-west, 34.
Yeovil Corporation property, Map of, XXXII. *i.* 18.
—— Tenement, Facsimile of verdict relating to, XXXII. *i.* 20.